F. K. Dzalaeva

FULL MOUTH REHABILITATION. DECISION TREE MAKING



F. K. Dzalaeva

Full mouth rehabilitation. Decision tree making

Electronic publication

Saint Petersburg Naukoemkie technologii 2023

> ISBN 978-5-907804-06-7 © Dzalaeva F.K., 2023

UDC 616.314 LBC 56.6

Reviewers:

Antonik M. M. – Doctor of Medical Sciences, Associate Professor of the Moscow State Medical and Dental University named after A.I. Evdokimov of the Ministry of Health of Russia; *Chikunov S. O.* – Doctor of Medical Sciences, Professor of the Peoples' Friendship University of Russia, Department of Orthopedic Dentistry

Dzalaeva, F. K.

Full mouth rehabilitation. Decision tree making [Electronic resource] / F. K. Dzalaeva. – Saint Petersburg, Naukoemkie technologii, 2023 – 270. – URL: https://publishing.intelgr.com/archive/Decision-tree-making.pdf

ISBN 978-5-907804-06-7

For dentists of all profiles, teachers of dental school and Universities, postgraduate students, practical dentists, practical dental technicians and doctors.

Dzalaeva Fatima Kazbekovna

Full mouth rehabilitation. Decision tree making

Electronic publication

Editor V.S. Kuznetsova

Signed for use on 15.11.2023. The edition volume 50,8 MB

Naukoemkie technologii, Publishing House Intel Group Corporation, Ltd. website: https://publishing.intelgr.com E-mail: publishing@intelgr.com Tel.: +7 (812) 945-50-63

ISBN 978-5-907804-06-7

Contents

| Chapter I. Fully documented clinical cases | 4 |
|---|----|
| Clinical case № 1 | 4 |
| Clinical case № 2 | |
| Clinical case № 3 | |
| Clinical case № 4 | |
| Clinical case № 5 | 67 |
| Clinical case № 6 | |
| Clinical case № 7 | |
| Clinical case № 8 | |
| Clinical case № 9 | |
| Chapter II. Decision tree making | |
| Clinical case № 10 | |
| Clinical case № 11 | |
| Clinical case № 12 | |
| Chapter III. Failure in prosthodontics and post orthodontic treatment | |
| Clinical case № 13 | |
| Clinical case № 14 | |
| Clinical case № 15 | |
| Clinical case № 16 | |
| Clinical case № 17 | |
| Clinical case № 18 | |
| Clinical case № 19 | |

Chapter I. Fully documented clinical cases

Clinical case № 1

Patient's birth date: male, 1967

Date of examination: May, 2009

Main concern: ceramic breakage in molar region.

Chipping of composite restorations on the lower jaw.

Muscle palpation: Tuber maxilla, m. masseter deep part – mandible position, CMS muscles.

Before treatment 2009











CR-ICP



Protrusion



Mediotrusion right – contacts on 17 and 26 and 14,15,22



Mediotrusion left- good canine control



Mediotrusion right



OPG

Different condyles shape on the right and left sides.

Extract 18,17.

Root canal retreatment 16 and 14.





No posterior support on right and left side.

Dento-alveolar compensation in the left side. There were no teeth for a long period of time then implants were placed 35, 36, 37.

RP





ICP











After splint therapy



Impressions for temporary crowns and casts



Diagnostic cast to evaluate tooth preparation



The diameter of the implants is in the area of 34 teeth - 4.5 mm, in the area of 35 - 5.5 mm, in the area of 36 - 4.5 mm.

List of problems

- Inclination of 13 and 23 buccally.
- It is not anterior-posterior problem, it is vertical dimension problem due to posterior discrepancy, due to posterior support and flattening of occlusal plane on left side.
- Erupted 18 interference.
- Mandible is shifted to the right side; shifted side is left side.

DS

- Class I of occlusion
- Different vertical dimension right and left side (shift to the right side)
- Mesial inclination of upper and lower canines

First plan of treatment

- Extract 18
- Wax-up
- Long time temporaries
- Veneers 45, 44, 43, 42, 41, 31, 32, 33, 34, 13, 12, 11, 21, 22, 23, 25 and crowns 17, 27
- Bridge 16-14, 46-47, 35-36-37 (individual abutments from gold dental alloy fused to metal crowns also gold alloy), 24,26 Cercon



It is recommended to remove 47. The patient refused removal and implantation

14 and 16, targeted x-rays were taken, there are no changes, no revision is required.

24-prix x-ray - no changes, there is a pin-stump inlay made of precious metals. Metal Correction of the gingival contour in the area of 46 and 47 is required.

At 47 in the furcation area there is a vacuum on the targeted x-ray. Perhaps this is a periodontal problem.

January 24 – fixation of 13, 12,11,21,22,23,24 and veneers from 45 to 34 on Variolink bleach +A1. Temporary crowns were made for 14-16, 35-36-37 and 46-47 and fixed with temporary cement. Sent for removal of 17.18 and continuation of treatment in April 2011.

Wax-up

- Articulator setting
- SCI right 48 degrees black insert, TCI right -7 degrees.
- SCI left 41 degrees red insert, TCI left 5 degrees.
- For anterior guidance- use VEBER TEMPLATE.
- It is an asymmetrical case: OPI left side 10 degrees, OPI right side 16 degrees.
- 48-16=32 32-30= 2 low chewing efficacy right side.
- 41-10=31, 31-30=0 low chewing efficacy left side.
- For changing this data, we will change OPI for right side from 16 to 10 degrees, so DOA will be 8 degrees. For left side – OPI 3 degrees, 38-30=DOA = 8 degrees.
- Lower facial height normal.
- Occlusal plane 8 degrees.
- Class I, maxilla prognathic position, mandibulae- prognathic, we can increase vertical dimension.
- All other dates normal.

• Anterior Guidance = SCI+10 degrees, 48+10=58 for right side, 41+10=50 degrees for left side.

Anterior guidance



MPI



26 - root canal treatment



14 – root canal treatment



24 - post-core



47 gold alloy post-core. Inflammation on the root. Root canal treatment 46.



17 and 16.



Protrusion



Translation - rotation protrusion





Protrusion - open – close overlay mode



Medio left



Medio right



Open - close





orange

Cephalometric analyses

Right side



Slavicek Analysis

| | riah | nt side | |
|--|---------|---------|-------|
| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 87.7 | |
| Facial Depth | 91.5 ° | 90.2 | |
| Mandibular Plane | 21.5 ° | 20.7 | |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 69.0 | |
| Mandibular Arc | 31.2 ° | 35.8 | 1B* |
| Maxillary Position | 65.0 ° | 68.6 | 1+* |
| Convexity | -1.0 mm | 1.0 | 1X* |
| Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) | 44.6 ° | 44.8 | |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | 51.1 ° | 49.7 | |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | 132.8 ° | 122.1 | |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 4.3 mm | 2.9 | |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | 23.1 ° | 30.5 | 1+* |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 1.4 | |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 1.2 mm | 0.7 | |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | 24.1 ° | 27.2 | |
| Upper Molar Position | 21.0 mm | | |
| Occlusal plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ° | 10.8 | |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ° | 16.6 | |
| Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 18.4 | 2-** |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 35.8 | |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | 2.1 | |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | -1.8 | |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | ° | 45.5 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | ° | 42.0 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | ° | 43.7 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | ° | 32.9 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ° | 32.9 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | ° | 21.8 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ° | 43.7 | |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | ° | 52.9 | |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | ° | 42.0 | |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend |
| | 20 | 0.0 | |

Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis

The skeletal trend of the skull is mesiofacial

The skeletal trend of the mandible is brachyfacial Skeletal class is I with tends to II The maxilla is positioned prognathic The mandible is positioned neutral, with tendency to prognatic The lower facial height is normal Dental class unknown The protrusion of the upper incisor is normal The inclination of the upper incisor is normal The inclination of the lower incisor is normal The inclination of the lower incisor is normal The interincisal angle is normal Occlusal concept: Unknown (data missing) No functional statement available

Explanation

| | right side | | | |
|------------------------------|------------|-------|--------|--|
| Determinants | Norm | Value | Trend | |
| Facial A×is | 90.0 ° | 87.7 | | |
| Facial Depth | 91.5 ° | 90.2 | | |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 69.0 | | |
| Mandibular Plane | 21.5 ° | 20.7 | | |
| Related Values | Norm | Value | Trend | |
| Bjoerk Sum | 396.0 ° | 387.0 | 3-*** | |
| Facial Length Ratio | 63.5 % | 72.7 | 4+***> | |
| Y Axis to S N | 67.0 ° | 67.3 | | |
| Y Axis (Downs) | 61.8 ° | 59.6 | | |
| S N to Gonion Gnathion Angle | 31.6 ° | 27.0 | 1-* | |

Left side



Slavicek Analysis

| | left | : side | |
|--|---------|--------|-----------|
| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 88.6 | |
| Facial Depth | 91.5 ° | 91.4 | |
| Mandibular Plane | 21.5 ° | 20.6 | |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 67.8 | |
| Mandibular Arc | 31.2 ° | 39.7 | 28** |
| Maxillary Position | 65.0 ° | 70.3 | 2+** |
| Convexity | -1.0 mm | 1.3 | 1X* |
| Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) | 44.4 ° | 43.3 | |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | 50.9 ° | 50.4 | |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | 132.8 ° | | |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 4.3 mm | 3.2 | |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | 23.1 ° | | |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 2.0 | |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 1.2 mm | 0.8 | |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | 24.1 ° | 24.5 | |
| Upper Molar Position | 21.0 mm | | |
| Occlusal plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ° | -4.0 | |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ° | 10.8 | |
| Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 28.0 | 1-* |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 28.7 | |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | 2.8 | |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | -7.5 | 1-* |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | ° | 45.5 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | ° | 42.0 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | ° | 43.7 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | ° | 47.8 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ° | 37.1 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | ° | 43.2 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ° | 43.7 | |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | 0 | | |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | 0 | | |
| Esthetic Measurement () in Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Lau leue medauremente (Lip Kelduori) | | 1000 | 11 01 104 |

Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis

The skeletal trend of the skull is mesiofacial

The skeletal trend of the mandible is strongly brachyfacial Skeletal class is I with tends to II The maxilla is positioned strongly prognathic The mandible is positioned prognatic, with tendency to neutral The lower facial height is normal Dental class unknown The protrusion of the upper incisor is normal The inclination of the upper incisor is unknown (no data) The protrusion of the lower incisor is normal The inclination of the lower incisor is normal The inclination of the lower incisor is normal The interincisal angle is unknown (no data) Occlusal concept: Unknown (data missing) No functional statement available

Explanation

| | | left side | |
|------------------------------|---------|-----------|--------------------|
| Determinants | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial A×is | 90.0 ° | 88.6 | |
| Facial Depth | 91.5 ° | 91.4 | |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 67.8 | |
| Mandibular Plane | 21.5 ° | 20.6 | |
| Related Values | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Bjoerk Sum | 396.0 ° | 386.6 | 3-*** |
| Facial Length Ratio | 63.5 % | 72.4 | 4+ ^{₩₩} > |
| Y Axis to S N | 67.0 ° | 65.5 | |
| Y Axis (Downs) | 61.8 ° | 57.9 | 1-* |
| S N to Gonion Gnathion Angle | 31.6 ° | 26.6 | 1-* |

Incisal Pin Table

| Incisal Pin Height | 0.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 8.0 | 10.0 | 12.0 | 14.0 | 16.0 | 20.0 |
|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|
| Lower Facial Height | 44.9 | 45.3 | 45.7 | 46.1 | 46.6 | 47.0 | 47.4 | 48.1 | 48.9 | 49.6 | 50.3 | 51.0 | 52.3 |
| LFH. (Norm) | 44.6 | 44.7 | 44.8 | 44.9 | 45.1 | 45.2 | 45.3 | 45.5 | 45.8 | 46.0 | 46.2 | 46.5 | 46.9 |
| LFH. (Variation) | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 4.8 | 5.5 | 6.1 | 7.5 |
| Menton Vertical | 0.0 | 0.2 | 0.4 | 0.6 | 0.8 | 1.0 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 2.3 | 2.6 | 2.9 | 3.5 |
| Pogonion Sagittal | 0.0 | -0.5 | -1.0 | -1.5 | -2.1 | -2.6 | -3.1 | -4.2 | -5.3 | -6.4 | -7.5 | -8.6 | -10.9 |
| Incision Inf. Vertical | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.5 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.3 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 3.0 | 3.5 | 3.9 | 4.7 |
| Incision Inf. Sagittal | 0.0 | -0.4 | -0.8 | -1.2 | -1.5 | -2.0 | -2.4 | -3.2 | -4.1 | -4.9 | -5.8 | -6.8 | -8.6 |

| Incisal Pin Height | 0.0 | -1.0 | -2.0 | -3.0 | -4.0 | -5.0 | -6.0 | -8.0 | -10.0 | -12.0 | -14.0 | -16.0 | -20.0 |
|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Lower Facial Height | 44.9 | 44.4 | 44.0 | 43.5 | 43.0 | 42.6 | 42.1 | 41.1 | 40.0 | 38.9 | 37.8 | 36.6 | 34.0 |
| LFH. (Norm) | 44.6 | 44.5 | 44.4 | 44.3 | 44.1 | 44.0 | 43.9 | 43.7 | 43.5 | 43.3 | 43.0 | 42.8 | 42.4 |
| LFH. (Variation) | 0.0 | -0.4 | -0.9 | -1.4 | -1.8 | -2.3 | -2.8 | -3.8 | -4.8 | -5.9 | -7.1 | -8.3 | -10.9 |
| Menton Vertical | 0.0 | -0.2 | -0.5 | -0.7 | -0.9 | -1.2 | -1.4 | -1.9 | -2.5 | -3.1 | -3.7 | -4.3 | -5.7 |
| Pogonion Sagittal | 0.0 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 2.9 | 3.8 | 4.7 | 5.5 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8.4 |
| Incision Inf. Vertical | 0.0 | -0.3 | -0.6 | -0.9 | -1.2 | -1.5 | -1.8 | -2.4 | -3.0 | -3.7 | -4.4 | -5.2 | -6.7 |
| Incision Inf. Sagittal | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2.1 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 3.8 | 4.3 | 4.7 | 5.4 |

Articulator settings

OPI R = 7 degrees

OPI L= 0 degree; OPI 36= 4 degrees

CI R, L = 30 degrees



Sagittal Condylar Guidance Reference® SL

| Tolay | | Right | | Left | | | |
|-----------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--|
| шау | 3rd mm | 5th mm | 10th mm | 3rd mm | 5th mm | 10th mm | |
| Straight | 54° | 52° | 40° | •44° | •44° | 40° | |
| Convex | •48° | •48° | •46° | 38° | 41° | •44° | |
| Retrusive | Black | Black | Black | Blue | Blue | White | |

| | | Right | | Left | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--|
| | 3rd mm | 5th mm | 10th mm | 3rd mm | 5th mm | 10th mm | |
| WHITE | •13° | •10° | •4° | •19° | •12° | •8° | |
| YELLOW | 0° | 0° | 0° | 0° | 0° | 0° | |
| RED | 0° | 0° | 0° | 0° | 0° | 0° | |
| BLUE | 0° | 0° | 0° | 0° | 0° | 0° | |

Transversal Condylar Guidance Reference® SL

Gamma Sequence Incisal Table

Condylography values used for calculations Protrusion at 5 mm: SCI 46,5° Mediotrusion right at 5 mm: SCI 51,4° TCI 9,1° Mediotrusion left at 5 mm: SCI 49,7° TCI 11,4° Suggested sequence table setting Protrusion element: ORANGE Right lateral element: BLUE Left lateral element: BLUE

Condylography values used for calculations

Protrusion at 5 mm: SCI 46,5° Mediotrusion right at 5 mm: SCI 51,4° TCI 9,1° Mediotrusion left at 5 mm: SCI 49,7° TCI 11,4° Calculation for incisal table settings : Sequential disocclusion according to Computed using ideal anterior guidance Unable to compute the right curve of Spee - cusps 3r, 6dr must be in. Unable to compute the left curve of Spee - cusps 3l, 6dl must be in. Failed to compute incisor table settings for ideal postions.

| | Calculated vertical cusp tip positions | | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|-----------|--------|--------|-------|-----------|--------|--------|--|--|--|
| | | Righ | t | | Left | | | | | | |
| | TA | I - Table | T - S1 | T - S2 | TA | I - Table | T - S1 | T - S2 | | | |
| 1 | 51,8° | 51° | 40° | 60° | 51,8° | 51° | 40° | 60° | | | |
| 2 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 3 | 41,8° | 47° | | | 41,8° | 52° | | | | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6m | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 6d | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 7m | | |] | | | |] | | | | |
| 7d | | |] | | | |] | | | | |
| 8m | | | | | | |] | | | | |
| 8d | | |] | | | |] | | | | |

Occlusal Plane Value

Unable to compute the right curve of Spee - cusps 3r, 6dr must be in. Unable to compute the left curve of Spee - cusps 3l, 6dl must be in.

Occlusal plane adjustment for average SCI value: 46° (5 mm)

| Cuspal Angle | 20° | 25° | 30° |
|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Balanced Occlusion 1/6 | 27° | 22° | 17° |
| Balanced Occlusion 1/7 | 36° | 31° | 26° |
| Canine protected Occlusion 1/6 | 18° | 13° | 8° |
| Canine protected Occlusion 1/7 | 27° | 22° | 17° |

CADIAX® Curves

| | Protrusion | | Mediotru | sion right | Mediotrusion left | | |
|------|------------|----------|----------|------------|-------------------|-------|--|
| | SCI right | SCI left | SCI | TCI | SCI | TCI | |
| 1st | 56,9° | 40,5° | 61,5° | 27,9° | 61,6° | 37,6° | |
| 2nd | 53,9° | 44,0° | 59,6° | 19,1° | 57,3° | 24,7° | |
| 3rd | 52,9° | 45,4° | 56,7° | 13,7° | 54,6° | 17,4° | |
| 4th | 51,2° | 44,7° | 54,2° | 12,3° | 51,7° | 13,6° | |
| 5th | 49,0° | 44,0° | 51,4° | 9,1° | 49,7° | 11,4° | |
| 6th | 47,3° | 43,0° | 49,2° | 6,2° | 47,6° | 10,1° | |
| 8th | 43,5° | 40,7° | 44,6° | 3,7° | 43,5° | 8,4° | |
| 10th | 38,4° | 37,9° | 39,8° | 1,9° | 39,0° | 6,5° | |
| 14th | | | 31,5° | 1,5° | | | |
| | Retrusion | | | | | | |
| -1. | 89,7°d | 61,6°r |] | | | | |

-2. 89,7°d 47,8°r

Coordinates of Cusp TIps

| | Right | | | Left | | |
|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | Х | Y | Z | Х | Y | Z |
| 1 | 85,00 | 7,00 | 51,00 | 85,00 | -2,00 | 51,00 |
| 2 | | | | | | |
| 3 | 80,00 | 16,00 | 50,00 | 80,00 | 9,00 | 50,50 |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| <u>6m</u> | | | | | | |
| 6d | | | | | | |
| 7m | | | | | | |
| 7d | | | | | | |
| 8m | | | | | | |
| 8d | | | | | | |

Slavicek Analysis

| | right side | | |
|--|------------|-------|-------|
| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 87.7 | |
| Facial Depth | 91.5 ° | 90.2 | |
| Mandibular Plane | 21.5 ° | 20.7 | |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 69.0 | |
| Mandibular Arc | 31.2 ° | 35.8 | 1B* |
| Maxillary Position | 65.0 ° | 68.6 | 1+* |
| Convexity | -1.0 mm | 1.0 | 1X* |
| Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) | 44.6 ° | 44.8 | |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | 51.1 ° | 49.7 | |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | 132.8 ° | 122.1 | |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 4.3 mm | 2.9 | |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | 23.1 ° | 30.5 | 1+* |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 1.4 | |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 1.2 mm | 0.7 | |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | 24.1 ° | 27.2 | |
| Upper Molar Position | 21.0 mm | | |
| Occlusal plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ° | 10.8 | |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ° | 16.6 | |
| Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 18.4 | 2-** |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 35.8 | |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | 2.1 | |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | -1.8 | |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | ° | 47.0 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | ° | 42.7 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | ° | 44.8 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | ° | 34.0 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ° | 34.0 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | ° | 22.9 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ° | 44.8 | |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | ° | 52.9 | |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | ° | 42.0 | |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend |
| | | | |

Wax-up











Final Result



Before 2009 and after treatment 2010





Clinical case № 2

Patient's birth date: female, 1998

Date of examination: December, 2015

Chief complain: esthetic problems after orthodontic treatment

OPG



Intraoral



- No posterior support
- Overbite and overjet are decreased
- Abfractions
- Caries lesion
- Palatal inclination 14,15, 24, 25 both sides

Lira shape upper jaw



- Sagittal and transversal discrepancy
- Active and passive centric arches don't fit together



Posterior upper Occlusal plane has interferences.



I dental class with tendency to III class.

OPI R = 5 degrees, OPI L = 7 degrees













No canine control both sides and sequential guidance in posterior region (premolars and molars).







Protrusion – retrusion



The start and end points coincident.

The length of movement is decreased.



Rotation – translation

Gamma rotation is 1,5 degrees, immediate rotation and translation – normal.

Mediotrusion left



Right TMJ – Redetrusion

Open – close



Immediate side shift the left delta y = 0.5 mm

On the right side there is a loop – masseter muscle activity

Speech 60-70


Brux



Right side – no posterior support, resurtrusion.

Articulator settings



Lateral X-ray





Slavicek Analysis

| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
|--|---------|-------|-------|
| Facial A×is | 90.0 ° | 93.3 | 1B* |
| Facial Depth | 89.0 ° | 92.0 | 1+* |
| Mandibular Plane | 24.0 ° | 23.1 | |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 64.8 | |
| Mandibular Arc | 29.0 ° | 38.1 | 2B** |
| Maxillary Position | 65.0 ° | 62.4 | 1-* |
| Convexity | 0.0 mm | -3.9 | 27** |
| Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) | 44.0 ° | 38.6 | |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | 50.5 ° | 44.3 | 1-* |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | 131.7 ° | 122.4 | |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 3.7 mm | 3.0 | |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | 24.0 ° | 24.9 | |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 0.6 | |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 2.7 mm | 1.3 | |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | 24.0 ° | 32.5 | 1+* |
| Upper Molar Position | 18.0 mm | 16.6 | |
| Occlusal plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ° | 7.4 | |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ° | 8.9 | |
| Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 31.6 | 1-* |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 67.6 | |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | -1.2 | |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | -2.9 | |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | ° | 48.7 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | ° | 48.3 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | ° | 48.5 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | ° | 41.0 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ° | 33.3 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | ° | 27.7 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ° | 48.5 | |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | • | | |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | 0 | | |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Esthetic Plane | -2.3 mm | -3.8 | |
| | | | |

Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis

The skeletal trend of the skull is mesiofacial The skeletal trend of the mandible is strongly brachyfacial Skeletal class is III The maxilla is positioned neutral, with tendency to retrognathic The maxilla is positioned neutral, with tendency to neutral the industry of the upper incisor is normal The inclination of the upper incisor is normal The inclination of the lower incisor is normal The inclination of the lower incisor is normal The inclination of the lower incisor is increased The interincisal angle is normal Occlusal concept: Tendency to group function No functional statement available

| Determinants | Norm | Value | Trend |
|------------------------------|---------|-------|-------|
| Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 93.3 | 1B* |
| Facial Depth | 89.0 ° | 92.0 | 1+* |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 64.8 | |
| Mandibular Plane | 24.0 ° | 23.1 | |
| Related Values | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Bjoerk Sum | 396.0 ° | 390.5 | 2-** |
| Facial Length Ratio | 63.5 % | 65.0 | |
| Y Axis to S N | 67.0 ° | 65.2 | |
| Y Axis (Downs) | 61.2 ° | 56.1 | 1-* |
| S N to Gonion Gnathion Angle | 32.6 ° | 30.5 | |

Maxilla is in retrognathic position, so we can't increase VD more than 2 mm OPI both sides 8 degrees, so DOA is 10 degrees.

| Increase | VD | +2 | mm | on | incisal | pin |
|----------|----|----|----|----|---------|-----|
|----------|----|----|----|----|---------|-----|

| Incisal Pin Height | 0.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 8.0 | 10.0 | 12.0 | 14.0 | 16.0 | 20.0 |
|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| Lower Facial Height | 38.7 | 39.1 | 39.6 | 40.0 | 40.4 | 40.8 | 41.2 | 42.0 | 42.8 | 43.5 | 44.2 | 44.9 | 46.2 |
| LFH. (Norm) | 44.0 | 44.1 | 44.2 | 44.3 | 44.4 | 44.5 | 44.6 | 44.8 | 45.0 | 45.2 | 45.4 | 45.6 | 46.1 |
| LFH. (Variation) | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 3.3 | 4.1 | 4.8 | 5.5 | 6.2 | 7.5 |
| Menton Vertical | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 3.5 | 4.2 | 5.0 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 7.7 |
| Pogonion Sagittal | 0.0 | -0.7 | -1.4 | -2.1 | -2.8 | -3.5 | -4.2 | -5.6 | -7.1 | -8.5 | -10.0 | -11.5 | -14.4 |
| Incision Inf. Vertical | 0.0 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 2.9 | 3.8 | 4.7 | 5.5 | 6.3 | 7.1 | 8.7 |
| Incision Inf. Sagittal | 0.0 | -0.5 | -1.0 | -1.5 | -2.0 | -2.5 | -3.0 | -4.1 | -5.2 | -6.3 | -7.4 | -8.5 | -10.9 |

Incisal Pin Table

| 0.0 | -1.0 | -2.0 | -3.0 | -4.0 | -5.0 | -6.0 | -8.0 | -10.0 | -12.0 | -14.0 | -16.0 | -20.0 |
|------|---|--|--|---|--|---|---|---|--|--|---|---|
| 38.7 | 38.2 | 37.8 | 37.3 | 36.8 | 36.3 | 35.8 | 34.8 | 33.7 | 32.5 | 31.3 | 30.1 | 27.4 |
| 44.0 | 43.9 | 43.7 | 43.6 | 43.5 | 43.4 | 43.3 | 43.1 | 42.9 | 42.6 | 42.4 | 42.2 | 41.7 |
| 0.0 | -0.5 | -0.9 | -1.4 | -1.9 | -2.4 | -2.9 | -3.9 | -5.0 | -6.2 | -7.3 | -8.6 | -11.3 |
| 0.0 | -0.5 | -1.0 | -1.4 | -2.0 | -2.5 | -3.0 | -4.1 | -5.2 | -6.4 | -7.6 | -8.9 | -11.7 |
| 0.0 | 0.7 | 1.4 | 2.0 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 5.2 | 6.5 | 7.7 | 8.8 | 9.9 | 12.0 |
| 0.0 | -0.5 | -1.0 | -1.6 | -2.1 | -2.6 | -3.2 | -4.3 | -5.5 | -6.7 | -8.0 | -9.3 | -12.1 |
| 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 3.6 | 4.4 | 5.1 | 5.8 | 6.4 | 7.5 |
| | 0.0 38.7 44.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 0.0 | 0.0 -1.0 38.7 38.2 44.0 43.9 0.0 -0.5 0.0 -0.5 0.0 0.7 0.0 -0.5 0.0 0.7 0.0 -0.5 0.0 0.7 0.0 0.5 | 0.0 -1.0 -2.0 38.7 38.2 37.8 44.0 43.9 43.7 0.0 -0.5 -0.9 0.0 -0.5 -1.0 0.0 -0.5 -1.0 0.0 -0.7 1.4 0.0 -0.5 -1.0 0.0 0.7 1.4 0.0 -0.5 -1.0 0.0 -0.5 -1.0 | 0.0 -1.0 -2.0 -3.0 38.7 38.2 37.8 37.3 44.0 43.9 43.7 43.6 0.0 -0.5 -0.9 -1.4 0.0 -0.5 -1.0 -1.4 0.0 0.7 1.4 2.0 0.0 -0.5 -1.0 -1.6 0.0 0.5 0.9 1.4 | 0.0 -1.0 -2.0 -3.0 -4.0 38.7 38.2 37.8 37.3 36.8 44.0 43.9 43.7 43.6 43.5 0.0 -0.5 -0.9 -1.4 -1.9 0.0 -0.5 -1.0 -1.4 -2.0 0.0 0.7 1.4 2.0 2.7 0.0 0.5 -1.0 -1.6 -2.1 0.0 0.5 0.9 1.4 1.9 | 0.0 -1.0 -2.0 -3.0 -4.0 -5.0 38.7 38.2 37.8 37.3 36.8 36.3 44.0 43.9 43.7 43.6 43.5 43.4 0.0 -0.5 -0.9 -1.4 -1.9 -2.4 0.0 -0.5 -1.0 -1.4 -2.0 -2.5 0.0 0.7 1.4 2.0 2.7 3.3 0.0 -0.5 -1.0 -1.6 -2.1 -2.6 0.0 0.5 0.9 1.4 1.9 2.3 | 0.0 -1.0 -2.0 -3.0 -4.0 -5.0 -6.0 38.7 38.2 37.8 37.3 36.8 36.3 35.8 44.0 43.9 43.7 43.6 43.5 43.4 43.3 0.0 -0.5 -0.9 -1.4 -1.9 -2.4 -2.9 0.0 -0.5 -1.0 -1.4 -2.0 -2.5 -3.0 0.0 0.7 1.4 2.0 2.7 3.3 4.0 0.0 -0.5 -1.0 -1.6 -2.1 -2.6 -3.2 0.0 0.5 0.9 1.4 1.9 2.3 2.7 | 0.0 -1.0 -2.0 -3.0 -4.0 -5.0 -6.0 -8.0 38.7 38.2 37.8 37.3 36.8 36.3 35.8 34.8 44.0 43.9 43.7 43.6 43.5 43.4 43.3 43.1 0.0 -0.5 -0.9 -1.4 -1.9 -2.4 -2.9 -3.9 0.0 -0.5 -1.0 -1.4 -2.0 -2.5 -3.0 -4.1 0.0 0.7 1.4 2.0 2.7 3.3 4.0 5.2 0.0 -0.5 -1.0 -1.6 -2.1 -2.6 -3.2 -4.3 0.0 0.5 0.9 1.4 1.9 2.3 2.7 3.6 | 0.0 -1.0 -2.0 -3.0 -4.0 -5.0 -6.0 -8.0 -10.0 38.7 38.2 37.8 37.3 36.8 36.3 35.8 34.8 33.7 44.0 43.9 43.7 43.6 43.5 43.4 43.3 43.1 42.9 0.0 -0.5 -0.9 -1.4 -1.9 -2.4 -2.9 -3.9 -5.0 0.0 -0.5 -1.0 -1.4 -2.0 -2.5 -3.0 -4.1 -5.2 0.0 -0.5 -1.0 -1.4 -2.0 -2.5 -3.0 -4.1 -5.2 0.0 0.7 1.4 2.0 2.7 3.3 4.0 5.2 6.5 0.0 -0.5 -1.0 -1.6 -2.1 -2.6 -3.2 -4.3 -5.5 0.0 0.5 0.9 1.4 1.9 2.3 2.7 3.6 4.4 | 0.0 -1.0 -2.0 -3.0 -4.0 -5.0 -6.0 -8.0 -10.0 -12.0 38.7 38.2 37.8 37.3 36.8 36.3 35.8 34.8 33.7 32.5 44.0 43.9 43.7 43.6 43.5 43.4 43.3 43.1 42.9 42.6 0.0 -0.5 -0.9 -1.4 -1.9 -2.4 -2.9 -3.9 -5.0 -6.2 0.0 -0.5 -1.0 -1.4 -2.0 -2.5 -3.0 -4.1 -5.2 -6.4 0.0 0.7 1.4 2.0 2.7 3.3 4.0 5.2 6.5 7.7 0.0 0.5 -1.0 -1.6 -2.1 -2.6 -3.2 -4.3 -5.5 -6.7 0.0 0.5 0.9 1.4 1.9 2.3 2.7 3.6 4.4 5.1 | 0.0 -1.0 -2.0 -3.0 -4.0 -5.0 -6.0 -8.0 -10.0 -12.0 -14.0 38.7 38.2 37.8 37.3 36.8 36.3 35.8 34.8 33.7 32.5 31.3 44.0 43.9 43.7 43.6 43.5 43.4 43.3 43.1 42.9 42.6 42.4 0.0 -0.5 -0.9 -1.4 -1.9 -2.4 -2.9 -3.9 -5.0 -6.2 -7.3 0.0 -0.5 -1.0 -1.4 -2.0 -2.5 -3.0 -4.1 -5.2 -6.4 -7.6 0.0 -0.5 -1.0 -1.4 -2.0 -2.5 -3.0 -4.1 -5.2 -6.4 -7.6 0.0 0.7 1.4 2.0 2.7 3.3 4.0 5.2 6.5 7.7 8.8 0.0 -0.5 -1.0 -1.6 -2.1 -2.6 -3.2 -4.3 -5.5 -6.7 | 0.0 -1.0 -2.0 -3.0 -4.0 -5.0 -6.0 -8.0 -10.0 -12.0 -14.0 -16.0 38.7 38.2 37.8 37.3 36.8 36.3 35.8 34.8 33.7 32.5 31.3 30.1 44.0 43.9 43.7 43.6 43.5 43.4 43.3 43.1 42.9 42.6 42.4 42.2 0.0 -0.5 -0.9 -1.4 -1.9 -2.4 -2.9 -3.9 -5.0 -6.2 -7.3 -8.6 0.0 -0.5 -1.0 -1.4 -2.0 -2.5 -3.0 -4.1 -5.2 -6.4 -7.6 -8.9 0.0 -0.5 -1.0 -1.4 -2.0 -2.5 -3.0 -4.1 -5.2 -6.4 -7.6 -8.9 0.0 0.7 1.4 2.0 2.7 3.3 4.0 5.2 6.5 7.7 8.8 9.9 0.0 -0.5 -1.0 -1.6 -2.1 -2.6 -3.2 -4.3 -5.5 -6.7 -8.0 |

VTO increase VD from 38,6 to 39,6 (it is +2 mm on incisal pin) the gap between upper and lower incisors close with lower incisors, but in the molar region – with upper molars.



Slavicek Analysis

| | | 1 | |
|--|---------|-------|-------|
| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 92.6 | |
| Facial Depth | 89.0 ° | 91.5 | |
| Mandibular Plane | 24.0 ° | 23.8 | |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 64.5 | |
| Mandibular Arc | 29.0 ° | 40.2 | 2B*** |
| Maxillary Position | 65.0 ° | 62.4 | 1-* |
| Convexity | 0.0 mm | -3.5 | 1V* |
| Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) | 44.2 ° | 39.6 | |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | 50.7 ° | 45.4 | 1-* |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | 131.7 ° | 121.7 | |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 3.7 mm | 3.3 | |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | 24.0 ° | 26.1 | |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | -0.2 | |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 2.7 mm | 1.1 | |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | 24.0 ° | 32.1 | 1+* |
| Upper Molar Position | 18.0 mm | 16.6 | |
| Occlusal plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ° | 8.1 | |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ° | 7.5 | |
| Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 31.6 | 1-* |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 67.6 | |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | -2.2 | |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | -1.5 | |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | ° | 48.7 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | ° | 48.3 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | ° | 48.5 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | ° | 40.3 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ° | 32.6 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | ° | 27.0 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ° | 48.5 | |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | 0 | | |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | 0 | | |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Esthetic Plane | -2.3 mm | -3.8 | |

Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis

The skeletal trend of the skull is mesiofacial The skeletal trend of the mandible is strongly brachyfacial Skeletal class is III The maxilla is positioned neutral, with tendency to retrognathic The mandible is positioned neutral, with tendency to prognatic The nower facial height is normal Dental class unknown The protrusion of the upper incisor is normal The inclination of the upper incisor is normal The inclination of the lower incisor is normal The inclination of the lower incisor is normal The inclination of the lower incisor is increased The interincisal angle is normal Occlusal concept: Tendency to group function No functional statement available

| | | 1 | |
|------------------------------|---------|-------|-------|
| Determinants | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 92.6 | |
| Facial Depth | 89.0 ° | 91.5 | |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 64.5 | |
| Mandibular Plane | 24.0 ° | 23.8 | |
| Related Values | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Bjoerk Sum | 396.0 ° | 391.2 | 1-* |
| Facial Length Ratio | 63.5 % | 64.5 | |
| Y Axis to S N | 67.0 ° | 65.8 | |
| Y Axis (Downs) | 61.2 ° | 56.7 | 1-* |
| S N to Gonion Gnathion Angle | 32.6 ° | 31.2 | |

Treatment objectives

- Increase Vertical dimension (+2 mm on Incisal pin). The gap in frontal region close with lowers, in posterior with uppers
- Stabilize posterior occlusion
- Create canine control, anterior guidance and sequential guidance
- 1 dental class
- OPI both sides = 8 degrees
- SCI R = 1 = 48 degrees blue insert
- Benet movement right = 17 degrees (white), left side = 12 degrees (white).
- AG = 60 degrees

Treatment plan

- Full mouth restorations
- E MAX
- According to treatment objectives

Impressions



Tooth preparation



Tooth preparation



Final restorations on the casts





Final restorations on the casts 2016



Clinical case № 3

Patient's birth date: male, 1983

Date of examination: 2010

Main concern: Esthetic disadvantages

Initial Functional Analyses

| Special Medical Analysis | 5 | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|--------|---------|--------|-----------------------------------|-----|----|
| Do you have or did you ever ha | ave ar | n illne | ss wit | h regard to points 1-12? | | |
| | yes | no | | | yes | no |
| 1. Infections | | X | 7. | Urogenital problems | | X |
| 2. Cardio-vascular systems | | X | 8. | Central nervous systems | | X |
| Respiratory systems | | X | 9. | Psychological problems (theraphy) | | X |
| Digestive systems | | X | 10. | Rheumatic disease | | X |
| Metabolic systems | | X | 11. | Hormonal disease | | X |
| 6. Allergies | | Х | 12. | Special problems | | X |
| Main concernesthetic d | lisadv | anta | ges, | | | |

| Den | tal History Analysis | | | |
|-----|--|-----------|-----|----|
| | | valuation | yes | no |
| 1. | Do you have problems when you chew? | | | X |
| 2. | Do you have problems when you are talking? | | | X |
| 3. | Do you have problems in closing your teeth properly? | 1 | Х | |
| 4. | Are any of your teeth especially sensitive? lower front | 2 | Х | |
| 5. | Do you have a problem when you open your mouth very wide? | | | X |
| 6. | Do your jaw joints make noise and if so, on what side? | | | X |
| 7. | Do you have pain in the area of your jaw joints? | | | X |
| 8. | Do you suffer from headaches? | | | X |
| 9. | Do you suffer from cramps or spasm in your head, neck or throat? | 1 | Х | |
| 10. | Do you have in general problems with your posture? | 1 | Х | |
| | Occlusal Index | 1.25 | | |

| | | yes | no |
|-----|--|-------|----|
| 11. | Have you ever had a serious accident? | | X |
| 12. | Did you have one or more oral intubations? | | X |
| 13. | Have you ever had orthodontic treatment or | Х | |
| 14. | Have you had a treatment with a splint? | | X |
| 15. | Are you grinding or pressing with your teeth? | X | |
| 16. | Do you think that treatment is necessary? | X | |
| 17. | Do you think that there is a serious disorder or illness? | | X |
| 18. | When was the last time you had dental treatment and what was done? | | |
| 19. | How would you describe your psychic behaviour? | | — |
| | X happy sad calm excited self-controlled lack of self | contr | ol |

Muscle Palpation

| cle Diagnosis | | | | |
|-------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| | ri | ght | k | eft |
| | + | ++ | + | ++ |
| shoulders and neck | | | | |
| atlanto-occipital region | | | | |
| M.temporalis ant. | - | | | |
| M.temporalis med. | | | | |
| M.temporalis post. | - | | | |
| M.masseter (superficial) | | | | |
| M.masseter (deep) | | | | |
| Tuber maxillae | | | | |
| M.pterygoideus medialis | Х | | X | |
| M.mylohyoideus | | | | |
| M.digastricus | | | | |
| suprahyoidale M. | | | | |
| infrahyoidale M. | | | | |
| Larynx | | | | |
| M.sterno-cleido-mastoideus | | | | |
| M.omohyoideus | X | | | |
| Tongue | | | | |
| | l ri | aht | 1. | oft |
| | + | ++ | + | ++ |
| comparative palpation of jaw joints | | | | |
| a) lateral poles, statically | | | | |
| b) lateral poles, in rotation | | | | |
| c) retral joint space | x | | x | |
| d) Lig temporo-mandibulare | | X | X | |
| | cle Diagnosis shoulders and neck atlanto-occipital region M.temporalis ant. M.temporalis med. M.temporalis post. M.masseter (superficial) M.masseter (deep) Tuber maxillae M.pterygoideus medialis M.mylohyoideus M.digastricus suprahyoidale M. infrahyoidale M. Larynx M.sterno-cleido-mastoideus M.omohyoideus Tongue comparative palpation of jaw joints a) lateral poles, statically b) lateral poles, in rotation c) retral joint space d) Lig.temporo-mandibulare | cle Diagnosis ri shoulders and neck atlanto-occipital region M.temporalis ant. M.temporalis med. M.temporalis post. M.masseter (superficial) M.masseter (deep) Tuber maxillae M.mylohyoideus M.digastricus suprahyoidale M. Larynx M.sterno-cleido-mastoideus M.omohyoideus M.omohyoideus M.omohyoideus M.sterno-cleido-mastoideus M.omohyoideus Suprahyoidale M. Larynx M.sterno-cleido-mastoideus Momohyoideus X Tongue ri + comparative palpation of jaw joints a) lateral poles, in rotation c) retral joint space X d) Lig.temporo-mandibulare | cle Diagnosisright ++++shoulders and neck-atlanto-occipital region-M.temporalis antM.temporalis medM.temporalis postM.masseter (superficial)-M.masseter (deep)-Tuber maxillae-M.nylohyoideus-M.digastricus-suprahyoidale MInfrahyoidale MLarynx-M.sterno-cleido-mastoideus-MomohyoideusXTongue-right + ++comparative palpation of jaw joints a) lateral poles, in rotation C) retral joint space-X-d) Lig.temporo-mandibulareX | cle Diagnosisright +ishoulders and neck atlanto-occipital regioniM.temporalis ant.iM.temporalis med.iM.temporalis post.iM.temporalis post.iM.masseter (superficial)iM.masseter (deep)iTuber maxillaeiM.pterygoideus medialisXM.mylohyoideusiM.digastricusisuprahyoidale M.iInfrahyoidale M.iLarynxiM.sterno-cleido-mastoideusiM.omohyoideusXM.omohyoideusiM.ateral poles, staticallyib) lateral poles, in rotationic) retral joint spaceXXXM. Lig.temporo-mandibulareXXXXX |

Intraoral Photo





Casts



Casts in RP























OPI right = - 1 degree OPI left = 4 degrees



Panoramic X-ray



Lateral X- ray



Diagnosis

- Arthrosis
- Post orthodontic upper and lower centric arches discrepancy
- AG increased

Protrusion - retrusion



Translation-rotation



Mediotrusion right



Mediotrusion left



Open-Close



Translation – Open - Close





Speech



Brux



Mastication



Articulator settings



Wax-up



Impressions



Casts after teeth preparation



Centric relation





Surgical template





Before and After treatment



2012-2017





Clinical case № 4

Patient's birth date: male, 1965

Date of examination: January, 2013

Chief complain – low chewing efficacy

Casts in ICP









OPG



Lateral X- ray



OPG after teeth extraction



SCI - OPI = RCI

RCI - Cui = DOA

SCI = 51 degrees - 17 (clinically) = 34 degrees

34-30 (CUI) = 4 degrees - interference

We need to change total OPI (occlusal plane inclination to 12 degrees) then disoccusal angle in posterior region will be 10 degrees.

| | | | _ |
|--|---|---|------------------------------|
| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 85.4 | 1D* |
| Facial Depth | 91.5 ° | 87.0 | 1-* |
| Mandibular Plane | 21.5 ° | 27.0 | 1D* |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 65.8 | |
| Mandibular Arc | 31.2 ° | 29.7 | |
| Maxillary Position | 65.0 ° | 70.7 | 2+** |
| Convexity | -1.0 mm | 2.0 | 1X* |
| Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) | 46.3 ° | 44.7 | |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | 52.8 ° | 49.8 | |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | 132.8 ° | 129.7 | |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 4.3 mm | 4.2 | |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | 23.1 ° | 25.9 | |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 1.3 | |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 1.2 mm | 0.7 | |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | 24.1 ° | 24.2 | |
| Upper Molar Position | 21.0 mm | | |
| | | | |
| Occlusal plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal plane Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | Norm | Value 14.0 | Trend |
| Occlusal plane Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | Norm ° | Value 14.0 8.8 | Trend |
| Occlusal plane Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) | Norm ° ° 40.9 mm | Value 14.0 8.8 28.9 | Trend |
| Occlusal plane Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) Radius of Curve of Spee | Norm ° ° 40.9 mm mm | Value 14.0 8.8 28.9 102.3 | Trend |
| Occlusal plane Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) Radius of Curve of Spee Lip Embrasure | Norm ° 40.9 mm mm 0.0 mm | Value 14.0 8.8 28.9 102.3 -1.1 | Trend |
| Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) Radius of Curve of Spee Lip Embrasure Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | Norm ° 40.9 mm mm 0.0 mm -1.4 mm | Value 14.0 8.8 28.9 102.3 -1.1 5.6 | Trend 1-* |
| Occlusal plane Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) Radius of Curve of Spee Lip Embrasure Occlusal Plane Xi Distance Functional Measurement | Norm ° 40.9 mm mm 0.0 mm -1.4 mm Norm | Value 14.0 8.8 28.9 102.3 -1.1 5.6 Value | Trend 1-* 1+* Trend |
| Occlusal plane Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) Radius of Curve of Spee Lip Embrasure Occlusal Plane Xi Distance Functional Measurement Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | Norm ° 40.9 mm mm 0.0 mm -1.4 mm Norm ° | Value 14.0 8.8 28.9 102.3 -1.1 5.6 Value 49.4 | Trend 1-* 1+* Trend |
| Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) Radius of Curve of Spee Lip Embrasure Occlusal Plane Xi Distance Functional Measurement Horizontal Condylar Inclination right Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | Norm ° 40.9 mm mm 0.0 mm -1.4 mm Norm ° ° | Value 14.0 8.8 28.9 102.3 -1.1 5.6 Value 49.4 52.8 | Trend 1-* 1+* Trend |
| Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) Radius of Curve of Spee Lip Embrasure Occlusal Plane Xi Distance Functional Measurement Horizontal Condylar Inclination right Horizontal Condylar Inclination left Horizontal Condylar Inclination | Norm ° 40.9 mm mm 0.0 mm -1.4 mm Norm ° ° | Value 14.0 8.8 28.9 102.3 -1.1 5.6 Value 49.4 52.8 51.1 | Trend 1-* 1+* Trend |
| Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) Radius of Curve of Spee Lip Embrasure Occlusal Plane Xi Distance Functional Measurement Horizontal Condylar Inclination right Horizontal Condylar Inclination left Horizontal Condylar Inclination Relative Condylar Inclination | Norm ° 40.9 mm mm 0.0 mm -1.4 mm Norm -1.4 mm -1.4 cm ° | Value 14.0 8.8 28.9 102.3 -1.1 5.6 Value 49.4 52.8 51.1 37.0 | Trend 1-* 1+* Trend |
| Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) Radius of Curve of Spee Lip Embrasure Occlusal Plane Xi Distance Functional Measurement Horizontal Condylar Inclination right Horizontal Condylar Inclination left Horizontal Condylar Inclination Relative Condylar Inclination Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | Norm ° 40.9 mm mm 0.0 mm -1.4 mm Norm ° ° ° | Value 14.0 8.8 28.9 102.3 -1.1 5.6 Value 49.4 52.8 51.1 37.0 36.5 | Trend 1-* 1+* Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane Distance Occlusal Plane - Axis (DPO) Radius of Curve of Spee Lip Embrasure Occlusal Plane Xi Distance Functional Measurement Horizontal Condylar Inclination right Horizontal Condylar Inclination left Horizontal Condylar Inclination Relative Condylar Inclination Relative Condylar Inclination 6 Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | Norm ° 40.9 mm mm 0.0 mm -1.4 mm Norm ° ° ° ° | Value 14.0 8.8 28.9 102.3 -1.1 5.6 Value 49.4 52.8 51.1 37.0 36.5 51.1 | 1-* 1+* Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane Distance Occlusal Plane - Axis (DPO) Radius of Curve of Spee Lip Embrasure Occlusal Plane Xi Distance Functional Measurement Horizontal Condylar Inclination right Horizontal Condylar Inclination left Horizontal Condylar Inclination Relative Condylar Inclination Relative Condylar Inclination 6 Relative Condylar Inclination 7 Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | Norm ° 40.9 mm mm 0.0 mm -1.4 mm Norm ° ° ° ° | Value 14.0 8.8 28.9 102.3 -1.1 5.6 Value 49.4 52.8 51.1 37.0 36.5 51.1 51.1 | Trend 1-* Trend |
| Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) Radius of Curve of Spee Lip Embrasure Occlusal Plane Xi Distance Functional Measurement Horizontal Condylar Inclination right Horizontal Condylar Inclination left Horizontal Condylar Inclination Relative Condylar Inclination Relative Condylar Inclination 6 Relative Condylar Inclination 7 Relative Condylar Inclination 8 Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | Norm ° 40.9 mm mm 0.0 mm -1.4 mm Norm ° ° ° ° ° ° | Value 14.0 8.8 28.9 102.3 -1.1 5.6 Value 49.4 52.8 51.1 37.0 36.5 51.1 51.1 | Trend |
| Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) Radius of Curve of Spee Lip Embrasure Occlusal Plane Xi Distance Functional Measurement Horizontal Condylar Inclination right Horizontal Condylar Inclination left Horizontal Condylar Inclination Relative Condylar Inclination Relative Condylar Inclination 6 Relative Condylar Inclination 7 Relative Condylar Inclination 8 Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) Relative Anterior Guidance | Norm ° 40.9 mm mm 0.0 mm -1.4 mm Norm ° ° ° ° ° ° ° | Value 14.0 8.8 28.9 102.3 -1.1 5.6 Value 49.4 52.8 51.1 37.0 36.5 51.1 51.1 | Trend 1-* Trend |
| Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) Radius of Curve of Spee Lip Embrasure Occlusal Plane Xi Distance Functional Measurement Horizontal Condylar Inclination right Horizontal Condylar Inclination left Horizontal Condylar Inclination Relative Condylar Inclination Relative Condylar Inclination Relative Condylar Inclination 6 Relative Condylar Inclination 7 Relative Condylar Inclination 8 Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) Relative Anterior Guidance Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm ° 40.9 mm mm 0.0 mm -1.4 mm Norm -1.4 mm -1.4 mm ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° | Value 14.0 8.8 28.9 102.3 -1.1 5.6 Value 49.4 52.8 51.1 37.0 36.5 51.1 51.1 51.1 Value Value | Trend |

Slavicek Analysis



Treatment plan

- Extract 27
- Root canal treatment 46 and decrease the height for coronal part for 3,5 mm
- Wax-up 1 class
- Templates for surgery stage

Articulator settings



Splint therapy



CR determination



OPI left = 12 degrees – planned



Planned OPI = 12 degrees both sides



Wax – up

- Vertical Dimension (VD) does not change Anterior Guidance (AG) fill out the table using Weber's template to calculate the canine guidance.
- OPI = 12 degrees for right and left sides.
- Symmetrical case
- SCI right = 51 degrees, black insert
- SCI left = 51 degrees, black insert
- Bennett = white inserts, right side = 0 degrees, left side = 8 degrees.
- OPI right = 12 degrees, OPI left = 12 degrees
- Class I occlusal and left side crossbite.
- Anterior guidance = normal
- Tooth 27 has already been removed.
- Wax modeling is performed on all teeth, with the exception of the frontal group of teeth, the upper and lower jaws (with the exception of 12,11,21,22,31,32,41,42)

Treatment plan

Thus, there are 2 reasons for removing this left molar on the upper jaw:

• Dentoalveolar compensation due to the lack of an antagonist has led to the advancement of this tooth along with the bone;

- There is no place to install an implant in the lower jaw. Even if we don't install them, this tooth will interfere and lead to chipping of ceramic restorations and possible problems with the temporomandibular joint.
- We are planning to perform a sinus lift operation on the left to install implants in the upper jaw on the left. There is no point in performing the same operation twice, several years apart, which also complicates the technical performance of the operation.

There is another option to remove and not place implants in the area of the second molars on the left, but in your case, I think this is not rational, since you have good conditions for symmetrical prosthetics on the right and left.

I consider it not advisable to cut down this tooth since it is on the lower right, since then it is necessary to lengthen the crown part of the tooth surgically and the bifurcation (the connection between the roots of the tooth) will be exposed and this will lead to periodontal complications.

Wax-up











Final restorations OPG 2013-2019





Clinical case № 5

Patient's birth date: male, 1960

Date of examination: April, 2015

Chief complain: bridge 1.1-1.6 recementation

Intraoral photo

Midline, delta Y – right side movement, dental class



Edge to edge contacts, bone loss 2.4 and 2.7, OPI decreased.









OPG



Tooth overpreparation 2008



Casts in ICP













OPI R = 3 degrees

OPI L = 4 degrees

Anterior guidance

Cephalometric analyses



Slavicek Analysis

| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
|--|---------|-------|-------|
| Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 85.7 | 1D* |
| Facial Depth | 91.5 ° | 85.6 | 1-* |
| Mandibular Plane | 21.5 ° | 30.7 | 2D** |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 63.6 | 1D* |
| Mandibular Arc | 31.2 ° | 29.2 | |
| Maxillary Position | 65.0 ° | 63.1 | |
| Convexity | -1.0 mm | 3.0 | 2X** |
| Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) | 47.0 ° | 52.8 | 1+* |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | 53.5 ° | 59.4 | 1+* |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | 132.8 ° | 122.9 | |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 4.3 mm | 9.3 | 1+* |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | 23.1 ° | 30.5 | 1+* |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 1.6 | |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 1.2 mm | 6.1 | 1+* |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | 24.1 ° | 26.4 | |
| Upper Molar Position | 21.0 mm | 16.6 | 2-** |
| Occlusal plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ° | 5.5 | |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ° | 9.7 | |
| Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 39.2 | |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 75.1 | |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | 0.7 | |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | -4.8 | |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | ° | 51.9 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | ° | 50.0 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | ° | 50.9 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | ° | 45.4 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ° | 31.0 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | ° | 26.7 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ° | 50.9 | |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | 0 | | |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | 0 | | |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend |
| | | | |


Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis

The skeletal trend of the skull is dolichofacial

The skeletal trend of the mandible is mesiofacial Skeletal class is I The maxilla is positioned neutral The mandible is positioned neutral The lower facial height is increased Dental class unknown The protrusion of the upper incisor is increased The inclination of the upper incisor is increased The protrusion of the lower incisor is increased The inclination of the lower incisor is normal The interincisal angle is normal Occlusal concept: Group function No functional statement available

Explanation

| Determinants | Norm | Value | Trend |
|------------------------------|---------|-------|-------|
| Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 85.7 | 1D* |
| Facial Depth | 91.5 ° | 85.6 | 1-* |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 63.6 | 1D* |
| Mandibular Plane | 21.5 ° | 30.7 | 2D** |
| Related Values | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Bjoerk Sum | 396.0 ° | 394.9 | |
| Facial Length Ratio | 63.5 % | 65.0 | |
| Y Axis to S N | 67.0 ° | 68.8 | |
| Y Axis (Downs) | 61.8 ° | 64.4 | |
| S N to Gonion Gnathion Angle | 31.6 ° | 34.9 | |

Protrusion - retrusion

Start and end points coincident.

Movement is decreased (5-6 mm).



Time curve



Gamma rotation

More rotation component not at the beginning of movement, but at the end, on the 6th mm of protrusion.



Mediotrusion Left





Mediotrusion right



Open - Close



Open-close- protrusion – retrusion overlay mode



Protrusion – chewing



Speech – protrusion

Speech is on retrusion – mandible moves down.



List of problems

- Midline is not coincident
- Smile line is short
- OPI is decreased- low chewing efficacy
- Chipping of ceramic restorations
- Bone losson on implant 2.7
- Parodontal problems
- Caries on the root 1.8
- On CT periodontal problems 3.7 and 4.7

Diagnosis

- I class skeletal
- 1 class dental
- Upper and lower dental arches don't fit together
- Sagittal and transversal discrepancy

Treatment objectives

- Change smile line
- Determine centric relation
- I class dental
- Active and passive centric arches u and 1 fits

Treatment plan

- 1. extract 1.8,1.7,1.6, 1.3,4.7,3.6
- 2. long time temporaries 1.5-1.1, 2.1-2.3, on implants 2.4-2.5 and 3.4-3.6
- 3. implants 1.7, 1.6, 1.4, 1.2, 3.7, 4.7, 4.5. Use template
- 4. final restorations

Articulator settings

- SCI right = 52 degrees
- OPI right = 3 degrees
- DOA= 52-3=49-30=19
- SCI left = 48 degrees
- OPI left = 4 degrees
- DOA = 48-4-30 = 14 degrees
- Anterior guidance = 37 degrees
- We need changes
- 1 class dental, cross bite
- Asymmetrical case
- Benett right = 11 degrees
- Bennet left = 7 degrees
- OPI right =12 degrees (change the height of 4.6)
- OPI left = 8 degrees (change the height of 4.6)



First diagnostic impressions



CR



Wax-up





CR and individual impression tray, individual impression cup







Final result 2016





Clinical case № 6

Patient`s birth date: female, 1968 Date of examination: April, 2010 Chief complain: esthetics, low chewing efficacy

Intraoral photo

The midline is shifted and the right half is lowered, and the left half is vice versa. There is no long-term normal contact between the teeth – this makes it difficult to find the correct jaw relationship.





Lateral X-ray

Asymmetrical case, different levels of location of the axes of rotation of the joint heads.



RP







ICP









OPI right = 8 degrees



OPI left = 0 degree



Protrusion-retrusion



Mediotrusion right



Mediotrusion left



Open-close



Protrusion-brux



Open-close



Cephalometry left



Slavicek Analysis

| Skeletal Measurement Norm Value Trend Facial Axis 90.0 ° 87.2 Image: State Stat | | | | |
|---|--|---------|-------|-------|
| Facial Axis 90.0° 87.2 Facial Depth 89.0° 85.5 1^{**} Mandibular Plane 24.0° 27.5 Facial Taper 68.0° 66.9 Mandibular Arc 29.0° 36.8 18^{*} Maxillary Position 65.0° 67.5 $1+^{*}$ Convexity 0.0 mm 4.5 $2\chi^{**}$ Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) 46.1° 43.1 Lower Facial Height to Point D 52.6° 50.4 Dental MeasurementNormValueTrendInterincisal Angle 130.4° 117.0° 1^{**} Upper Incisor Protrusion 6.8 mm 6.4 26.9° Upper Incisor Protrusion 1.0 mm 2.5° 26.0° Lower Incisor Inclination 21.1° 26.0° 11.4° Upper Molar Position 11.0 mm 1.4 12.0° Lower Incisor Inclination 21.1° 26.0° 11.4^{**} Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) $^{\circ}$ 0.2° Idealized Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane $^{\circ}$ 0.2° Idealized Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane $^{\circ}$ 0.2° Occlusal Plane XI Distance-1.4 mm -12.6° 2^{***} Horizontal Condylar Inclination right $^{\circ}$ 41.2° Horizontal Condylar Inclination f $^{\circ}$ 44.6 Horizontal Condylar Inclination f $^{\circ}$ 44.6 | Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Depth89.0 °85.5 $1-*$ Mandibular Plane24.0 °27.5Facial Taper68.0 °66.9Mandibular Arc29.0 °36.818*Maxillary Position65.0 °67.51+*Convexity0.0 mm4.52X**Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek)46.1 °43.1Lower Facial Height to Point D52.6 °50.4Dental MeasurementNormValueInterincisal Angle130.4 °117.0Upper Incisor Protrusion6.8 mm6.4Upper Incisor Protrusion28.5 °36.9Lower Incisor Inclination28.5 °36.9Upper Incisor Verticalmm2.5Lower Incisor Protrusion1.0 mm1.4Lower Incisor Inclination21.1 °26.0Upper Molar Position21.1 °26.0Upper Molar Position18.0 mm20.4Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) °Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane °Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane °Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane °Up Embrasure0.0 mm50.3Occlusal Plane XI Distance-1.4 mmHorizontal Condylar Inclination right °Horizontal Condylar Inclination fight °Horizontal Condylar Inclination fight °Horizontal Condylar Inclination fight °Horizontal Condylar Inclination fight °Relative Condylar Inclination | Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 87.2 | |
| Mandibular Plane 24.0 ° 27.5 Facial Taper 68.0 ° 66.9 Mandibular Arc 29.0 ° 36.8 18* Maxillary Position 65.0 ° 67.5 1+* Convexity 0.0 mm 4.5 2X** Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) 46.1 ° 43.1 1 Lower Facial Height to Point D 52.6 ° 50.4 1 Interincisal Angle 130.4 ° 117.0 1-* Upper Incisor Protrusion 6.8 mm 6.4 1 Upper Incisor Protrusion 1.0 mm 1.4 1 Lower Incisor Inclination 28.5 ° 36.9 1+* Upper Incisor Vertical mm 2.5 1 Lower Incisor Inclination 21.1 ° 26.0 1+* Upper Molar Position 18.0 mm 20.4 1+* Cocclusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane ° 0.2 1 Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis (DPO) 40.9 mm 50.3 1+* Radus of Curve of Spee ° <td>Facial Depth</td> <td>89.0 °</td> <td>85.5</td> <td>1-*</td> | Facial Depth | 89.0 ° | 85.5 | 1-* |
| Facial Taper 68.0 ° 66.9 Mandibular Arc 29.0 ° 36.8 18* Maxillary Position 65.0 ° 67.5 1+* Convexity 0.0 mm 4.5 2X** Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) 46.1 ° 43.1 43.1 Lower Facial Height to Point D 52.6 ° 50.4 70.4 Interincisal Angle 130.4 ° 117.0 1-* Upper Incisor Protrusion 6.8 mm 6.4 100 mm 28.5 ° 36.9 1+* Upper Incisor Protrusion 1.0 mm 1.4 100 mm 25.6 14.4 Lower Incisor Protrusion 1.0 mm 1.4 12.0 mm 26.0 117.0 26.0 Upper Incisor Vertical mm 2.5 36.9 1+* 14 14 Lower Incisor Inclination 21.1 ° 26.0 10.0 14.4 Lower Incisor Inclination 21.1 ° 26.0 14.4 14.4 Lower Incisor Inclination 21.1 ° 26.0 14.2 14.2 | Mandibular Plane | 24.0 ° | 27.5 | |
| Mandibular Arc29.0 °36.818*Maxillary Position $65.0 °$ 67.5 $1+*$ Convexity 0.0 mm 4.5 $2X^{***}$ Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) $46.1 °$ 43.1 Lower Facial Height to Point D $52.6 °$ 50.4 Dental MeasurementNormValueTrendInterincisal Angle $130.4 °$ $117.0 ~$ Upper Incisor Protrusion $6.8 ~$ 6.4 Upper Incisor Verticalmm $2.5 °$ Lower Incisor Protrusion $1.0 ~$ $1.4 ~$ Lower Incisor Protrusion $1.0 ~$ $1.4 ~$ Lower Incisor Protrusion $1.0 ~$ $1.4 ~$ Lower Incisor Inclination $21.1 °$ $26.0 ~$ Upper Molar Position $18.0 ~$ $20.4 ~$ Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane $ °$ $0.2 ~$ Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane $ °$ $0.2 ~$ Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) $40.9 ~$ mm $50.3 ~$ Jip Embrasure $0.0 ~$ mm $0.2 ~$ $ ° ~$ Occlusal Plane Xi Distance $-1.4 ~$ mm $-12.6 ~$ Lip Embrasure $0.0 ~$ mm $0.2 ~$ $ ° ~$ Horizontal Condylar Inclination left $ ° ~$ $44.0 ~$ Horizontal Condylar Inclination f $ ° ~$ $44.6 ~$ Relative Condylar Inclination f $ ° ~$ $44.6 ~$ Relative Condylar Inclination f $ ° ~$ $44.6 ~$ Relative Condylar Inclination f $ ° ~$ $44.6 ~$ Relative Condylar | Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 66.9 | |
| Maxillary Position65.0 °67.51+*Convexity0.0 mm4.52X**Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek)46.1 °43.1Lower Facial Height to Point D52.6 °50.4Dental MeasurementNormValueTrendInterincisal Angle130.4 °117.01-*Upper Incisor Protrusion6.8 mm6.4Upper Incisor ProtrusionUpper Incisor Protrusion1.0 mm1.41Lower Incisor Protrusion1.0 mm1.41Lower Incisor Protrusion1.0 mm1.41Lower Incisor Protrusion1.0 mm20.41+*Occlusal planeNormValueTrendOcclusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) °0.2Idealized Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane °10.0Distance Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane °10.0Distance Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane °10.2Up Embrasure0.0 mm50.31+*Radius of Curve of Spee °54.2Lip Embrasure0.0 mm12.62**Horizontal Condylar Inclination right °54.8Horizontal Condylar Inclination feft °34.6Relative Condylar Inclination 6 °34.6Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.6Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.6Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °34.6Relative Condylar Inclinatio | Mandibular Arc | 29.0 ° | 36.8 | 1B* |
| Convexity0.0 mm4.52X***Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek)46.1 °43.1Lower Facial Height to Point D52.6 °50.4Dental MeasurementNormValueTrendInterincisal Angle130.4 °117.01-*Upper Incisor Protrusion6.8 mm6.4100.0 mmUpper Incisor Inclination28.5 °36.91+*Upper Incisor Protrusion1.0 mm1.41.4Lower Incisor Protrusion1.0 mm1.41.4Lower Incisor Inclination21.1 °26.01+*Upper Molar Position18.0 mm20.41+*Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) °0.2Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane °10.0Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO)40.9 mm50.31+*Radius of Curve of Spee mm54.21+*Lip Embrasure0.0 mm0.20.214.1Horizontal Condylar Inclination right °54.814.2Horizontal Condylar Inclination left °34.614.2Horizontal Condylar Inclination 6 °34.614.2Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.614.3Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °10.314.4Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.614.2Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °10.314.4Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.6 </td <td>Maxillary Position</td> <td>65.0 °</td> <td>67.5</td> <td>1+*</td> | Maxillary Position | 65.0 ° | 67.5 | 1+* |
| Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek)46.1 °43.1Lower Facial Height to Point D52.6 °50.4Dental MeasurementNormValueTrendInterincisal Angle130.4 °117.01-*Upper Incisor Protrusion6.8 mm6.4Upper Incisor Inclination28.5 °36.91+*Upper Incisor Verticalmm2.5Lower Incisor Protrusion1.0 mm1.4Lower Incisor Protrusion10.0 mm1.4Lower Incisor Inclination21.1 °26.0Upper Molar Position18.0 mm20.41+*Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital PlaneNormValueTrendOcclusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane °0.21Idealized Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane °10.01+*Radius of Curve of Spee mm54.21+*Up Embrasure0.0 mm0.202Occlusal Plane Xi Distance-1.4 mm-12.62-**Horizontal Condylar Inclination right °54.811.2Horizontal Condylar Inclination left °44.02Horizontal Condylar Inclination 6 °34.626.4Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °26.426.4Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.626.4Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °34.626.4Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °34.626.4Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | Convexity | 0.0 mm | 4.5 | 2X*** |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D52.6 °50.4Dental MeasurementNormValueTrendInterincisal Angle130.4 °117.01-*Upper Incisor Protrusion6.8 mm6.4117.0Upper Incisor Protrusion28.5 °36.91+*Upper Incisor Verticalmm2.51Lower Incisor Protrusion1.0 mm1.41Lower Incisor Inclination21.1 °26.01Upper Molar Position18.0 mm20.41+*Occlusal planeNormValueTrendOcclusal Plane - Axis Orbital PlaneSo.31+*Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane °0.2Idealized Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane °10.0Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO)40.9 mm50.31+*Radius of Curve of Spee mm54.21Lip Embrasure0.0 mm0.201Occlusal Plane Xi Distance-1.4 mm-12.62-***Horizontal Condylar Inclination right °54.81Horizontal Condylar Inclination left °41.21Horizontal Condylar Inclination 6 °34.61Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °26.41Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °10.31Anterior Guidance°°11Relative Antherior Guidance°11Relative Anterior Guidance° <td< td=""><td>Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek)</td><td>46.1 °</td><td>43.1</td><td></td></td<> | Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) | 46.1 ° | 43.1 | |
| Dental MeasurementNormValueTrendInterincisal Angle130.4 °117.01-*Upper Incisor Protrusion6.8 mm6.4Upper Incisor Inclination28.5 °36.91+*Upper Incisor Verticalmm2.5Lower Incisor Protrusion1.0 mm1.4Lower Incisor Inclination21.1 °26.0Upper Molar Position18.0 mm20.41+*Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital PlaneNormValueTrendOcclusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane °0.21Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane °10.01Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO)40.9 mm50.31+*Radius of Curve of Spee mm54.21Lip Embrasure0.0 mm0.211Occlusal Plane Xi Distance-1.4 mm-12.62-***Horizontal Condylar Inclination right °54.81Horizontal Condylar Inclination left °44.01Herizontal Condylar Inclination 6 °34.61Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °26.4Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °10.311Anterior Guidance (S-AOP)°II1Relative Anterior Guidance°I11Esthetic Plane-2.3 mm0.91+*1 | Lower Facial Height to Point D | 52.6 ° | 50.4 | |
| Interincisal Angle130.4 °117.01-*Upper Incisor Protrusion6.8 mm6.4Upper Incisor Inclination28.5 °36.91+*Upper Incisor Verticalmm2.5Lower Incisor Protrusion1.0 mm1.4Lower Incisor Protrusion18.0 mm20.41+*Occlusal planeNormValueTrendOcclusal Plane - Axis Orbital PlaneSol.31+*Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane °0.2Idealized Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO)40.9 mm50.31+*Radius of Curve of Spee mm54.214Lip Embrasure0.0 mm0.20.0 mm12.6Occlusal Plane Xi Distance-1.4 mm-12.62-***Horizontal Condylar Inclination right °54.814.2Horizontal Condylar Inclination left °44.014.2Horizontal Condylar Inclination °34.614.2Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °26.4Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °10.3Anterior Guidance (S-AOP)°1Relative Anterior Guidance° °10.31+*Anterior Guidance (S-AOP)° °14.41Esthetic Plane-2.3 mm0.91+*1+* | Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion6.8 mm6.4Upper Incisor Inclination28.5 °36.91+*Upper Incisor Verticalmm2.5Lower Incisor Protrusion1.0 mm1.4Lower Incisor Inclination21.1 °26.0Upper Molar Position18.0 mm20.41+*Occlusal planeNormValueTrendOcclusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) °0.2Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane °10.0Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO)40.9 mm50.31+*Radius of Curve of Spee mm54.21.2Lip Embrasure0.0 mm0.20.20.2Occlusal Plane Xi Distance-1.4 mm-12.62-***Functional MeasurementNormValueTrendHorizontal Condylar Inclination right °54.8Horizontal Condylar Inclination left °44.0Relative Condylar Inclination 6 °34.6Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °26.4Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °10.3Anterior Guidance (S-AOP)°1Relative Anterior Guidance°10.3Anterior Guidance (S-AOP)°1Esthetic Plane-2.3 mm0.91+* | Interincisal Angle | 130.4 ° | 117.0 | 1-* |
| Upper Incisor Inclination28.5 °36.91+*Upper Incisor Verticalmm2.5Lower Incisor Protrusion1.0 mm1.4Lower Incisor Inclination21.1 °26.0Upper Molar Position18.0 mm20.41+*Occlusal planeNormValueTrendOcclusal Plane - Axis Orbital PlaneNormValueTrendOcclusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane °0.210.0Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO)40.9 mm50.31+*Radius of Curve of Spee °m54.211.2Lip Embrasure0.0 mm0.20.0 mm0.2Occlusal Plane Xi Distance-1.4 mm-12.62-***Functional MeasurementNormValueTrendHorizontal Condylar Inclination right °34.61.2Horizontal Condylar Inclination °34.61.3Relative Condylar Inclination 6 °34.61.3Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °26.41.0.3Anterior Guidance (S-AOP)°13Relative Anterior Guidance°10.33Anterior Guidance (S-AOP)°11Esthetic Plane-2.3 mm0.91+* | Upper Incisor Protrusion | 6.8 mm | 6.4 | |
| Upper Incisor Verticalmm2.5Lower Incisor Protrusion1.0 mm1.4Lower Incisor Inclination21.1 °26.0Upper Molar Position18.0 mm20.41+*Occlusal planeNormValueTrendOcclusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) °0.2Idealized Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane °10.0Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO)40.9 mm50.31+*Radius of Curve of Spee mm54.21Lip Embrasure0.0 mm0.20.20.0 mmOcclusal Plane Xi Distance-1.4 mm-12.62-***Horizontal Condylar Inclination right °54.81.2Horizontal Condylar Inclination left °44.01.2Horizontal Condylar Inclination °34.61.4Relative Condylar Inclination 6 °34.61.3Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °26.41.3Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °34.61.3Anterior Guidance (S-AOP)°1.33Relative Anterior Guidance°1.033Relative Anterior Guidance°1.033Anterior Guidance Kickeasurement (Lip Relation)NormValue TrendEsthetic Plane-2.3 mm0.91+* | Upper Incisor Inclination | 28.5 ° | 36.9 | 1+* |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion1.0 mm1.4Lower Incisor Inclination21.1 °26.0Upper Molar Position18.0 mm20.41+*Occlusal planeNormValueTrendOcclusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) °0.2Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane °10.0Distance Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane °10.0Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO)40.9 mm50.31+*Radius of Curve of Spee mm54.21Lip Embrasure0.0 mm0.200Occlusal Plane Xi Distance-1.4 mm-12.62***Occlusal Plane Xi Distance-1.4 mm-12.62***Horizontal Condylar Inclination right °54.81Horizontal Condylar Inclination left °48.01Heative Condylar Inclination 6 °34.61Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °26.41Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °10.3Anterior Guidance (S-AOP)°Relative Anterior Guidance°011Relative Anterior Guidance°10.311Relative Chalper Guidance°111Relative Anterior Guidance°011Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °34.61Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °10.31Anterior Guidance°0< | Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 2.5 | |
| Lower Incisor Inclination 21.1 ° 26.0 Upper Molar Position 18.0 mm 20.4 1+* Occlusal plane Norm Value Trend Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) ° 0.2 1 Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane ° 10.0 1 Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) 40.9 mm 50.3 1+* Radius of Curve of Spee ° 54.2 1 Lip Embrasure 0.0 mm 0.2 0.2 0.0 mm 0.2 Occlusal Plane Xi Distance -1.4 mm -12.6 2-** Coclusal Plane Xi Distance -1.4 mm -12.6 2-** Horizontal Condylar Inclination right ° 54.8 1.2 Horizontal Condylar Inclination left ° 41.2 4.12 Horizontal Condylar Inclination 6 ° 34.6 34.6 Relative Condylar Inclination 7 ° 26.4 34.6 Relative Condylar Inclination 8 ° 10.3 34.6 Relative Condylar Inclination 7 ° 26.4 34.6 <td>Lower Incisor Protrusion</td> <td>1.0 mm</td> <td>1.4</td> <td></td> | Lower Incisor Protrusion | 1.0 mm | 1.4 | |
| Upper Molar Position 18.0 mm 20.4 1+* Occlusal plane Norm Value Trend Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) ° 0.2 Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane ° 10.0 Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) 40.9 mm 50.3 1+* Radius of Curve of Spee mm 54.2 Lip Embrasure 0.0 mm 0.2 Occlusal Plane Xi Distance -1.4 mm -12.6 2-*** Functional Measurement Norm Value Trend Horizontal Condylar Inclination right ° 54.8 Horizontal Condylar Inclination left ° 41.2 Horizontal Condylar Inclination 6 ° 34.6 Relative Condylar Inclination 6 ° 34.6 Relative Condylar Inclination 7 ° 26.4 Relative Condylar Inclination 8 ° 10.3 Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) ° Relative Anterior Guidance ° Relative Anterior Guidance ° | Lower Incisor Inclination | 21.1 ° | 26.0 | |
| Occlusal planeNormValueTrendOcclusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) °0.2Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane °10.0Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO)40.9 mm50.31+*Radius of Curve of Spee mm54.2Lip Embrasure0.0 mm0.2Occlusal Plane Xi Distance-1.4 mm-12.6Coclusal Plane Xi Distance-1.4 mm-12.6ValueFunctional MeasurementNormValueHorizontal Condylar Inclination right °54.8Horizontal Condylar Inclination left °48.0Relative Condylar Inclination 6 °34.6Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.6Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °10.3Anterior Guidance (S-AOP)°1Relative Anterior Guidance°1Esthetic Plane-2.3 mm0.9Lip Relative Plane-2.3 mm0.9 | Upper Molar Position | 18.0 mm | 20.4 | 1+* |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) ° 0.2 Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane ° 10.0 Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) 40.9 mm 50.3 1+* Radius of Curve of Spee °m 54.2 Lip Embrasure 0.0 mm 0.2 Occlusal Plane Xi Distance -1.4 mm -12.6 2-** Functional Measurement Norm Value Trend Horizontal Condylar Inclination right ° 54.8 Horizontal Condylar Inclination left ° 48.0 Relative Condylar Inclination 6 ° 34.6 Relative Condylar Inclination 7 ° 36.4 Relative Condylar Inclination 7 ° 10.3 Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) ° 10.3 Relative Anterior Guidance ° 10.3 Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) Norm Value Trend | Occlusal plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane ° 10.0 Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) 40.9 mm 50.3 1+* Radius of Curve of Spee mm 54.2 Lip Embrasure 0.0 mm 0.2 Occlusal Plane Xi Distance -1.4 mm -12.6 2-** Functional Measurement Norm Value Trend Horizontal Condylar Inclination right ° 54.8 Horizontal Condylar Inclination left ° 41.2 Horizontal Condylar Inclination ° 47.8 Relative Condylar Inclination 6 ° 34.6 Relative Condylar Inclination 7 ° 26.4 Relative Condylar Inclination 8 ° 10.3 Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) ° - Relative Anterior Guidance ° - Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) Norm Value Trend | Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ° | 0.2 | |
| Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) 40.9 mm 50.3 1+* Radius of Curve of Spee mm 54.2 Lip Embrasure 0.0 mm 0.2 Occlusal Plane Xi Distance -1.4 mm -12.6 2-** Functional Measurement Norm Value Trend Horizontal Condylar Inclination right ° 54.8 Horizontal Condylar Inclination left ° 41.2 Horizontal Condylar Inclination ° 48.0 Relative Condylar Inclination 6 ° 34.6 Relative Condylar Inclination 7 ° 26.4 Relative Condylar Inclination 8 ° 10.3 Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) ° - Relative Anterior Guidance ° value Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) Norm Value Esthetic Plane -2.3 mm 0.9 1+* | Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ° | 10.0 | |
| Radius of Curve of Spee mm 54.2 Lip Embrasure 0.0 mm 0.2 Occlusal Plane Xi Distance -1.4 mm -12.6 2-** Functional Measurement Norm Value Trend Horizontal Condylar Inclination right ° 54.8 Horizontal Condylar Inclination left ° 41.2 Horizontal Condylar Inclination ° 48.0 Relative Condylar Inclination 6 ° 34.6 Relative Condylar Inclination 7 ° 26.4 Relative Condylar Inclination 8 ° 10.3 Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) ° - Relative Anterior Guidance ° Value Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) Norm Value Esthetic Plane -2.3 mm 0.9 1+* | Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 50.3 | 1+* |
| Lip Embrasure 0.0 mm 0.2 Occlusal Plane Xi Distance -1.4 mm -12.6 2-*** Functional Measurement Norm Value Trend Horizontal Condylar Inclination right ° 54.8 Horizontal Condylar Inclination left ° 41.2 Horizontal Condylar Inclination ° 48.0 Relative Condylar Inclination ° 34.6 Relative Condylar Inclination 6 ° 34.6 Relative Condylar Inclination 7 ° 26.4 Relative Condylar Inclination 8 ° 10.3 Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) ° Relative Anterior Guidance ° Value Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) Norm Value Esthetic Plane -2.3 mm 0.9 1+* | Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 54.2 | |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance -1.4 mm -12.6 2-*** Functional Measurement Norm Value Trend Horizontal Condylar Inclination right ° 54.8 Horizontal Condylar Inclination left ° 41.2 Horizontal Condylar Inclination ° 48.0 Relative Condylar Inclination ° 47.8 Relative Condylar Inclination 6 ° 34.6 Relative Condylar Inclination 7 ° 26.4 Relative Condylar Inclination 8 ° 10.3 Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) ° - Relative Anterior Guidance ° Value Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) Norm Value Esthetic Plane -2.3 mm 0.9 1+* | Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | 0.2 | |
| Functional Measurement Norm Value Trend Horizontal Condylar Inclination right ° 54.8 ° 54.8 Horizontal Condylar Inclination left ° 41.2 ° 48.0 Horizontal Condylar Inclination ° 48.0 ° 34.6 Relative Condylar Inclination 6 ° 34.6 ° 34.6 Relative Condylar Inclination 7 ° 26.4 ° 34.6 Relative Condylar Inclination 8 ° 10.3 ° 34.6 Relative Condylar Inclination 8 ° 10.3 ° 34.6 Relative Condylar Inclination 8 ° 10.3 ° 34.6 ° Relative Condylar Inclination 8 ° 10.3 ° 34.6 ° Relative Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) ° - - - - Relative Anterior Guidance ° - - - - Esthetic Plane - | Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | -12.6 | 2-** |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right ° 54.8 Horizontal Condylar Inclination left ° 41.2 Horizontal Condylar Inclination ° 48.0 Relative Condylar Inclination ° 47.8 Relative Condylar Inclination 6 ° 34.6 Relative Condylar Inclination 7 ° 26.4 Relative Condylar Inclination 8 ° 10.3 Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) ° Relative Anterior Guidance ° Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) Norm Value Trend Esthetic Plane -2.3 mm 0.9 1+* | Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left ° 41.2 Horizontal Condylar Inclination ° 48.0 Relative Condylar Inclination ° 47.8 Relative Condylar Inclination 6 ° 34.6 Relative Condylar Inclination 7 ° 26.4 Relative Condylar Inclination 8 ° 10.3 Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) ° Relative Anterior Guidance ° Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) Norm Value Trend Esthetic Plane -2.3 mm 0.9 1+* | Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | ° | 54.8 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination ° 48.0 Relative Condylar Inclination ° 47.8 Relative Condylar Inclination 6 ° 34.6 Relative Condylar Inclination 7 ° 26.4 Relative Condylar Inclination 8 ° 10.3 Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) ° - Relative Anterior Guidance ° - Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) Norm Value Trend Esthetic Plane -2.3 mm 0.9 1+* | Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | ° | 41.2 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination ° 47.8 Relative Condylar Inclination 6 ° 34.6 Relative Condylar Inclination 7 ° 26.4 Relative Condylar Inclination 8 ° 10.3 Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) ° Relative Anterior Guidance ° Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) Norm Value Trend Esthetic Plane -2.3 mm 0.9 1+* | Horizontal Condylar Inclination | ° | 48.0 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 ° 34.6 Relative Condylar Inclination 7 ° 26.4 Relative Condylar Inclination 8 ° 10.3 Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) ° Relative Anterior Guidance ° Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) Norm Value Esthetic Plane -2.3 mm 0.9 1+* | Relative Condylar Inclination | ° | 47.8 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 ° 26.4 Relative Condylar Inclination 8 ° 10.3 Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) ° Relative Anterior Guidance ° Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) Norm Value Esthetic Plane -2.3 mm 0.9 1+* | Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ° | 34.6 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 ° 10.3 Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) ° ° Relative Anterior Guidance ° ° Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) Norm Value Trend Esthetic Plane -2.3 mm 0.9 1+* | Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | ° | 26.4 | |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) ° Relative Anterior Guidance ° Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) Norm Value Esthetic Plane -2.3 mm 0.9 1+* | Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ° | 10.3 | |
| Relative Anterior Guidance ° Value Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) Norm Value Trend Esthetic Plane -2.3 mm 0.9 1+* | Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | 0 | | |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) Norm Value Trend Esthetic Plane -2.3 mm 0.9 1+* | Relative Anterior Guidance | 0 | | |
| Esthetic Plane -2.3 mm 0.9 1+* | Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend |
| | Esthetic Plane | -2.3 mm | 0.9 | 1+* |

Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis

The skeletal trend of the skull is mesiofacial

The skeletal trend of the mandible is brachyfacial Skeletal class is severe II The maxilla is positioned neutral, with tendency to prognatic The mandible is positioned retrognathic The lower facial height is normal Dental class unknown The protrusion of the upper incisor is normal The inclination of the upper incisor is normal The inclination of the lower incisor is normal The inclination of the lower incisor is normal The inclination of the lower incisor is normal The interincisal angle is diminished Occlusal concept: Group function No functional statement available

Explanation

| Determinants | Norm | Value | Trend |
|--------------------------------------|---------|-------|-------|
| Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 87.2 | |
| Facial Depth | 89.0 ° | 85.5 | 1-* |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 66.9 | |
| Mandibular Plane | 24.0 ° | 27.5 | |
| Related Values | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Bjoerk Sum | 396.0 ° | 396.6 | |
| Facial Length Ratio | 63.5 % | 60.5 | 1-* |
| Y Axis to S N | 67.0 ° | 71.2 | 1+* |
| Y Axis (Downs) | 61.2 ° | 60.6 | |
| Childre Courieur Constituiour Aurale | 2260 | 200 | 4.4 |

Incisal Pin Table

| Incisal Pin Height | 0.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 8.0 | 10.0 | 12.0 | 14.0 | 16.0 | 20.0 |
|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| Lower Facial Height | 43.2 | 43.6 | 44.0 | 44.4 | 44.8 | 45.2 | 45.6 | 46.3 | 47.0 | 47.7 | 48.4 | 49.1 | 50.3 |
| LFH. (Norm) | 46.1 | 46.2 | 46.3 | 46.4 | 46.5 | 46.6 | 46.7 | 46.9 | 47.1 | 47.3 | 47.5 | 47.8 | 48.2 |
| LFH. (Variation) | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 3.1 | 3.9 | 4.5 | 5.2 | 5.9 | 7.1 |
| Menton Vertical | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2.2 | 2.6 | 3.5 | 4.2 | 5.0 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 7.7 |
| Pogonion Sagittal | 0.0 | -0.8 | -1.5 | -2.3 | -3.0 | -3.8 | -4.6 | -6.1 | -7.7 | -9.3 | -10.9 | -12.5 | -15.7 |
| Incision Inf. Vertical | 0.0 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 4.3 | 5.3 | 6.3 | 7.2 | 8.1 | 9.8 |
| Incision Inf. Sagittal | 0.0 | -0.5 | -1.1 | -1.6 | -2.2 | -2.7 | -3.3 | -4.5 | -5.6 | -6.8 | -8.1 | -9.3 | -11.8 |

| Incisal Pin Height | 0.0 | -1.0 | -2.0 | -3.0 | -4.0 | -5.0 | -6.0 | -8.0 | -10.0 | -12.0 | -14.0 | -16.0 | -20.0 |
|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Lower Facial Height | 43.2 | 42.8 | 42.3 | 41.9 | 41.4 | 40.9 | 40.5 | 39.5 | 38.4 | 37.4 | 36.2 | 35.0 | 32.4 |
| LFH. (Norm) | 46.1 | 45.9 | 45.8 | 45.7 | 45.6 | 45.5 | 45.4 | 45.2 | 44.9 | 44.7 | 44.5 | 44.2 | 43.8 |
| LFH. (Variation) | 0.0 | -0.4 | -0.9 | -1.3 | -1.8 | -2.2 | -2.7 | -3.7 | -4.7 | -5.8 | -7.0 | -8.2 | -10.8 |
| Menton Vertical | 0.0 | -0.5 | -1.0 | -1.5 | -2.0 | -2.5 | -3.0 | -4.1 | -5.3 | -6.5 | -7.7 | -9.1 | -11.9 |
| Pogonion Sagittal | 0.0 | 0.7 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3.0 | 3.7 | 4.4 | 5.8 | 7.2 | 8.5 | 9.8 | 11.1 | 13.5 |
| Incision Inf. Vertical | 0.0 | -0.6 | -1.2 | -1.8 | -2.4 | -3.0 | -3.6 | -4.9 | -6.3 | -7.6 | -9.1 | -10.6 | -13.7 |
| Incision Inf. Sagittal | 0.0 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 4.8 | 5.7 | 6.4 | 7.2 | 8.4 |

Cephalometry right

SCI right 55 – OPI right (- 8) = 63 degrees (RCI) – CUI 30 degrees = 33 degrees DOA

SCI left 41 - OPI left 0 = 41 degrees (RCI) - CUI 30 degrees = 11 degrees DOA

Change OPI on the right side to 15 degrees and OPI for 6 = 15 degrees

And for left side 1 degree is OPI

LFH don't change- lower jaw in a retruded position



Slavicek Analysis

| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
|--|---------|-------|-------|
| Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 87.2 | |
| Facial Depth | 89.0 ° | 85.5 | 1-* |
| Mandibular Plane | 24.0 ° | 27.5 | |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 66.9 | |
| Mandibular Arc | 29.0 ° | 37.5 | 2B** |
| Maxillary Position | 65.0 ° | 67.5 | 1+* |
| Convexity | 0.0 mm | 4.5 | 2X** |
| Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) | 46.1 ° | 43.2 | |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | 52.6 ° | 50.4 | |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | 130.4 ° | 117.0 | 1-* |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 6.8 mm | 6.4 | |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | 28.5 ° | 36.9 | 1+* |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 2.5 | |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 1.0 mm | 1.4 | |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | 21.1 ° | 26.0 | |
| Upper Molar Position | 18.0 mm | 20.4 | 1+* |
| Occlusal plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ° | 8.3 | |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ° | 17.7 | |
| Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 39.0 | |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 57.6 | |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | 0.2 | |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | -12.2 | 2-** |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | ° | 54.8 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | ° | 41.2 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | ° | 48.0 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | ° | 39.7 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ° | 26.6 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | ° | 18.3 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ° | 2.2 | |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | 0 | | |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | 0 | | |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Esthetic Plane | -2.3 mm | 0.9 | 1+* |

VTO right change OPI to 15 degrees for right side.



VTO change OPI for left side = 1 degree.

Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis

The skeletal trend of the skull is mesiofacial

The skeletal trend of the mandible is strongly brachyfacial Skeletal class is severe II The maxilla is positioned neutral, with tendency to prognatic The mandible is positioned retrognathic The lower facial height is normal Dental class unknown The protrusion of the upper incisor is normal The inclination of the upper incisor is normal The inclination of the lower incisor is normal The interincisal angle is diminished Occlusal concept: Group function No functional statement available

Explanation

| Determinants | Norm | Value | Trend |
|---------------------|---------|-------|-------|
| Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 87.2 | |
| Facial Depth | 89.0 ° | 85.5 | 1-* |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 66.9 | |
| Mandibular Plane | 24.0 ° | 27.5 | |
| Related Values | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Bjoerk Sum | 396.0 ° | 396.6 | |
| Facial Length Ratio | 63.5 % | 60.5 | 1-* |
| Y Axis to S N | 67.0 ° | 71.2 | 1+* |
| Y Axis (Downs) | 61.2 ° | 60.6 | |
| | | | a |

Incisal Pin Table

| Incisal Pin Height | 0.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 8.0 | 10.0 | 12.0 | 14.0 | 16.0 | 20.0 |
|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| Lower Facial Height | 43.2 | 43.7 | 44.1 | 44.6 | 45.0 | 45.5 | 45.9 | 46.7 | 47.5 | 48.3 | 49.1 | 49.8 | 51.3 |
| LFH. (Norm) | 46.1 | 46.2 | 46.3 | 46.4 | 46.5 | 46.6 | 46.7 | 46.9 | 47.1 | 47.3 | 47.4 | 47.6 | 48.0 |
| LFH. (Variation) | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2.2 | 2.7 | 3.5 | 4.3 | 5.1 | 5.9 | 6.6 | 8.1 |
| Menton Vertical | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 1.1 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 2.6 | 3.2 | 3.8 | 4.3 | 4.8 | 5.8 |
| Pogonion Sagittal | 0.0 | -0.8 | -1.5 | -2.3 | -3.0 | -3.8 | -4.6 | -6.1 | -7.7 | -9.3 | -10.9 | -12.4 | -15.6 |
| Incision Inf. Vertical | 0.0 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.5 | 2.0 | 2.5 | 2.9 | 3.9 | 4.7 | 5.6 | 6.4 | 7.2 | 8.8 |
| Incision Inf. Sagittal | 0.0 | -0.5 | -1.1 | -1.7 | -2.2 | -2.8 | -3.4 | -4.6 | -5.8 | -7.0 | -8.2 | -9.5 | -12.0 |

| Incisal Pin Height | 0.0 | -1.0 | -2.0 | -3.0 | -4.0 | -5.0 | -6.0 | -8.0 | -10.0 | -12.0 | -14.0 | -16.0 | -20.0 |
|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Lower Facial Height | 43.2 | 42.8 | 42.3 | 41.8 | 41.3 | 40.8 | 40.3 | 39.2 | 38.1 | 37.0 | 35.8 | 34.6 | 32.0 |
| LFH. (Norm) | 46.1 | 45.9 | 45.8 | 45.7 | 45.6 | 45.5 | 45.4 | 45.2 | 45.0 | 44.8 | 44.6 | 44.4 | 44.0 |
| LFH. (Variation) | 0.0 | -0.5 | -0.9 | -1.4 | -1.9 | -2.4 | -2.9 | -4.0 | -5.1 | -6.2 | -7.4 | -8.6 | -11.2 |
| Menton Vertical | 0.0 | -0.4 | -0.7 | -1.1 | -1.5 | -1.9 | -2.4 | -3.2 | -4.1 | -5.1 | -6.1 | -7.2 | -9.5 |
| Pogonion Sagittal | 0.0 | 0.8 | 1.5 | 2.2 | 3.0 | 3.7 | 4.4 | 5.9 | 7.3 | 8.6 | 10.0 | 11.3 | 13.7 |
| Incision Inf. Vertical | 0.0 | -0.5 | -1.0 | -1.6 | -2.1 | -2.7 | -3.3 | -4.4 | -5.6 | -6.9 | -8.2 | -9.6 | -12.4 |
| Incision Inf. Sagittal | 0.0 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 4.1 | 5.0 | 5.9 | 6.7 | 7.5 | 8.8 |

Tooth 11. AG = 47 SCI asymmetric case



Tooth 13. Anterior Guidance





1. Roeneorfers bueennen gannor ynenenne upogrene unse; egénats gento. 1. Roenersfers fragming menegy JCP v RP 1. Roenersfers fragming menegy JCP v RP 1. ag ennemise 27 MPI ≥) buoenne b Nereinbrosep => 3. Comms. grenora. 4. Chelleren Rg & JCP & ellese c elemaskeit genera & ost. Et 6 "Ar 5. Imo RP une regenebrivernoe nononeene 7 u ge our storio uget koneneucausee 1 u ge our storio uget koneneucausee we paynemes eneugy RP 4 ThP. we paynemes eneugy RP 4 ThP. Kongenerp geneene & RP, no aneuopa sumeyoo : & RP 4 ThP. no aneuopa gue

1. Let's look at external data, changes in facial profile: take a photo.

2. See the difference between ICP and RP on the bus => MPI => transfer to the computer =>

3. Lead foil

4. X-ray in ICP and also with lead foil in the area 36 and 46 and 31 and 41.

5. Is this a RP or therapeutic position? And due to this there is compensation, i.e. difference between RP and ThP.

6. Cardiography is done from RP: plaster models are mounted into articulator in RP and ThP according to axiography.





Action plan

Due to the fact that the therapeutic position (the position in which the work will be done) is unstable, I propose that the first stage is to deprogram (relax) the muscles by making a splint (transparent mouthguard) and wearing it with correction for a week and repeated condylography. And then take this position as the initial one, especially since the wisdom tooth is removed.

Professor comments

Fabrication of ddistraction splint with remodulation of joint heads.

• Crepitus is a response to adaptation in an arthritic joint. The amount of liquid in the chambers has decreased, and it takes time to restore it - adaptation to a new therapeutic position. The increase in cerebrospinal fluid and crepitus will go away.

• As an adaptation, bruxism and clenching of teeth in a new position on temporary crowns is possible. It's possible. This must be adjusted if necessary.

Final Restorations









Clinical case № 7

Patient's birth date: male, 1941

Date of examination: April, 2010

Chief complain: esthetics, low chewing efficacy



| Dental History Analysis | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--|-----------|-----|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| | | valuation | yes | no | | | | | | | | |
| 1. | Do you have problems when you chew? | | | X | | | | | | | | |
| 2. | Do you have problems when you are talking? | | | X | | | | | | | | |
| З. | Do you have problems in closing your teeth properly? | 1 | Х | | | | | | | | | |
| 4. | Are any of your teeth especially sensitive? | | | X | | | | | | | | |
| 5. | Do you have a problem when you open your mouth very wide? | | | X | | | | | | | | |
| 6. | Do your jaw joints make noise and if so, on what side? | | | X | | | | | | | | |
| 7. | Do you have pain in the area of your jaw joints? | | | X | | | | | | | | |
| 8. | Do you suffer from headaches? | | | X | | | | | | | | |
| 9. | Do you suffer from cramps or spasm in your head, neck or throat? | | | X | | | | | | | | |
| 10. | Do you have in general problems with your posture? | | | X | | | | | | | | |
| | Occlusal Index | 1.00 | | | | | | | | | | |

| Mus | cle Diagnosis | | | | |
|-----|---|----------|-----------|---|-----|
| | | rig | ght | k | eft |
| | | + | ++ | + | ++ |
| 1. | shoulders and neck | | | | |
| 2. | atlanto-occipital region | | | | |
| 3.a | M.temporalis ant. | | | | |
| 3.b | M.temporalis med. | | | | |
| 3.c | M.temporalis post. | | | | |
| 4.a | M.masseter (superficial) | | | | |
| 4.b | M.masseter (deep) | | | | |
| 5. | Tuber maxillae | X | | | |
| 6. | M.pterygoideus medialis | | Х | | |
| 7. | M.mylohyoideus | | | | |
| 8. | M.digastricus | | | | |
| 9. | suprahyoidale M. | | | | |
| 10. | infrahyoidale M. | | | | |
| 11. | Larynx | | | | |
| 12. | M.sterno-cleido-mastoideus | | | | |
| 13. | M.omohyoideus | | | | |
| 14. | Tongue | | | | |
| | | | ələt | | - A |
| | | <u>n</u> | uric L | | |
| 10 | comparative polyotion of jow jointy | Ŧ | ++ | Ŧ | ++ |
| 15, | a) lateral poles, statisally | | | | |
| | a) lateral poles, statucally | | | | |
| | a) retral joint en aco | | | | |
| | c) retrai joint space d) Lia temporo mondibularo | | | | |
| | u) Ligitemporo-mandibulare | | | | |

OPG



Intraoral photo



Casts RP











OPI



ICP








AG.



MPI







Slavicek Analysis

| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
|--|---------|-------|--------|
| Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 84.1 | 1D* |
| Facial Depth | 91.5 ° | 85.2 | 2-*** |
| Mandibular Plane | 21.5 ° | 32.4 | 2D*** |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 62.3 | 1D* |
| Mandibular Arc | 31.2 ° | 29.5 | |
| Maxillary Position | 65.0 ° | 64.9 | |
| Convexity | -1.0 mm | 7.4 | 4X***> |
| Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) | 47.7 ° | 53.7 | 1+* |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | 54.2 ° | 59.9 | 1+* |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | 130.4 ° | 113.0 | 1-* |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 6.8 mm | 10.1 | 1+* |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | 28.5 ° | 36.6 | 1+* |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 0.8 | |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 1.0 mm | 5.4 | 1+* |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | 21.1 ° | 30.3 | 1+* |
| Upper Molar Position | 21.0 mm | | |
| Occlusal plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ° | 8.0 | |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ° | 11.6 | |
| Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 39.6 | |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 72.0 | |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | 4.1 | 1+* |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | -0.5 | |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | ° | 54.6 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | ° | 58.1 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | ° | 56.4 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | ° | 48.3 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ° | 44.0 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | ° | 35.9 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ° | 56.4 | |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | ° | 51.8 | |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | ° | 43.7 | |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Esthetic Plane | -2.9 mm | -1.3 | |
| | | | |

Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis

The skeletal trend of the skull is strongly dolichofacial The skeletal trend of the mandible is mesiofacial Skeletal class is II The maxilla is positioned neutral, with tendency to prognatic The mandible is positioned neutral, with tendency to retrognatic The lower facial height is increased Dental class unknown The protrusion of the upper incisor is increased The inclination of the upper incisor is increased The protrusion of the lower incisor is increased The inclination of the lower incisor is increased The inclination of the lower incisor is increased The interincisal angle is diminished Occlusal concept: Unknown (data missing) No functional statement available

Explanation

| Determinants | Norm | Value | Trend |
|------------------------------|---------|-------|-------|
| Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 84.1 | 1D* |
| Facial Depth | 91.5 ° | 85.2 | 2-** |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 62.3 | 1D* |
| Mandibular Plane | 21.5 ° | 32.4 | 2D** |
| Related Values | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Bjoerk Sum | 396.0 ° | 399.4 | 1+* |
| Facial Length Ratio | 63.5 % | 62.0 | |
| Y Axis to S N | 67.0 ° | 72.7 | 1+* |
| Y Axis (Downs) | 61.8 ° | 64.4 | |
| S N to Gonion Gnathion Angle | 31.6 ° | 39.4 | 2+** |

Don't increase vertical dimension

OPI right = 11 degrees

OPI left = 14 degrees

SCI = 56 degrees

Interference on teeth 14, 15, 24, 25, 17, 13, 23. Remove this tooth from cast and VD will decrease to 2mm (from +2 on incisal pin to + 0,2 mm).

| Incisal | Pin | Table |
|---------|-----|-------|
|---------|-----|-------|

| Incisal Pin Height | 0.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 8.0 | 10.0 | 12.0 | 14.0 | 16.0 | 20.0 |
|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Lower Facial Height | 53.8 | 54.2 | 54.6 | 55.0 | 55.4 | 55.7 | 56.1 | 56.9 | 57.6 | 58.2 | 58.9 | 59.6 | 60.8 |
| LFH. (Norm) | 47.7 | 47.8 | 47.9 | 48.0 | 48.1 | 48.2 | 48.3 | 48.5 | 48.7 | 48.9 | 49.1 | 49.3 | 49.6 |
| LFH. (Variation) | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 3.1 | 3.8 | 4.5 | 5.2 | 5.8 | 7.0 |
| Menton Vertical | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 3.7 | 4.2 | 4.6 | 5.5 |
| Pogonion Sagittal | 0.0 | -0.9 | -1.8 | -2.7 | -3.6 | -4.5 | -5.4 | -7.2 | -9.0 | -10.9 | -12.7 | -14.5 | -18.1 |
| Incision Inf. Vertical | 0.0 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 4.0 | 4.9 | 5.8 | 6.7 | 7.5 | 9.1 |
| Incision Inf. Sagittal | 0.0 | -0.6 | -1.3 | -1.9 | -2.6 | -3.2 | -3.9 | -5.2 | -6.6 | -7.9 | -9.3 | -10.7 | -13.5 |

| Incisal Pin Height | 0.0 | -1.0 | -2.0 | -3.0 | -4.0 | -5.0 | -6.0 | -8.0 | -10.0 | -12.0 | -14.0 | -16.0 | -20.0 |
|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Lower Facial Height | 53.8 | 53.3 | 52.9 | 52.5 | 52.0 | 51.6 | 51.1 | 50.2 | 49.2 | 48.1 | 47.1 | 45.9 | 43.5 |
| LFH. (Norm) | 47.7 | 47.6 | 47.5 | 47.3 | 47.2 | 47.1 | 47.0 | 46.8 | 46.6 | 46.4 | 46.2 | 46.0 | 45.5 |
| LFH. (Variation) | 0.0 | -0.4 | -0.8 | -1.3 | -1.7 | -2.2 | -2.6 | -3.6 | -4.6 | -5.6 | -6.7 | -7.8 | -10.3 |
| Menton Vertical | 0.0 | -0.4 | -0.7 | -1.1 | -1.5 | -1.9 | -2.3 | -3.2 | -4.1 | -5.1 | -6.2 | -7.3 | -9.7 |
| Pogonion Sagittal | 0.0 | 0.9 | 1.8 | 2.7 | 3.6 | 4.4 | 5.3 | 7.1 | 8.8 | 10.5 | 12.2 | 13.8 | 17.0 |
| Incision Inf. Vertical | 0.0 | -0.5 | -1.1 | -1.7 | -2.2 | -2.8 | -3.4 | -4.6 | -5.9 | -7.2 | -8.6 | -10.1 | -13.1 |
| Incision Inf. Sagittal | 0.0 | 0.6 | 1.2 | 1.9 | 2.5 | 3.1 | 3.6 | 4.8 | 5.9 | 7.0 | 8.0 | 9.0 | 10.7 |

VTO decrease VD to 2 mm and change OPI total with tooth 31 to 12 degrees.



OPI = 14 degrees



OPI calculation

- OPI right = 11 degrees
- OPI left = 14 degrees
- SCI = 56 degrees
- Right SCI OPI = 56-11 = 45-30 = 15 Change OPI to 16 So SCI-OPI= 56-16 = 40-30 = 10 degrees
- Left SCI-OPI = 56-14 = 42-30 = 12 Change OPI to 16 So SCI-OPI = 56-16 = 40-30 = 10 degrees

Wax-up

- SCI = 56 degrees right blue and left yellow
- VD remove teeth 33,34,35,43,44,45,47 the vertical dimension should decrease to +0,2 mm on incisal pin. It should be a zero point.
- OPI right = 16 degrees and OPI left = 16 degrees.
- Bennett white insert right = 11 degrees and left yellow 8 degrees.
- Left side II class occlusion, right side I class occlusion.

Gamma Sequence Incisal Table

Condylography values used for calculations Protrusion at 5 mm: SCI 56,8° Mediotrusion right at 5 mm: SCI 58,5° TCI 9,3° Mediotrusion left at 5 mm: SCI 56,3° TCI 9,0° Suggested sequence table setting Protrusion element: ORANGE(YELLOW) Right lateral element: ORANGE Left lateral element: BLUE

Condylography values used for calculations

Protrusion at 5 mm: SCI 56,8°

Mediotrusion right at 5 mm: SCI 58,5° TCI 9,3°

Mediotrusion left at 5 mm: SCI 56,3° TCI 9,0°

Calculation for incisal table settings : Sequential disocclusion according t Computed using ideal anterior guidance

Unable to compute the right curve of Spee - cusps 3r, 6dr must be in. Unable to compute the left curve of Spee - cusps 3l, 6dl must be in. Failed to compute incisor table settings for ideal postions.

| | Right | | | | | Left | | |
|----|-------|-----------|--------|--------|-------|-----------|--------|--------|
| | TA | I - Table | T - S1 | T - S2 | TA | I - Table | T - S1 | T - S2 |
| 1 | 56,7° | 57° | 45° | 65° | 56,7° | 57° | 45° | 65° |
| 2 | 56,7° | 57° | 45° | 65° | 56,7° | 57° | 45° | 65° |
| 3 | 46,7° | 59° | | | 46,7° | 52° | | |
| 4 | | |] | | | |] | |
| 5 | | |] | | | |] | |
| 6m | | |] | | | |] | |
| 6d | | |] | | | |] | |
| 7m | | |] | | | |] | |
| 7d | | |] | | | |] | |
| 8m | | |] | | | |] | |
| 8d | | | 1 | | | | 1 | |

Occlusal Plane Value

Unable to compute the right curve of Spee - cusps 3r, 6dr must be in. Unable to compute the left curve of Spee - cusps 3I, 6dl must be in.

Occlusal plane adjustment for average SCI value: 56° (5 mm)

| Cuspal Angle | 20° | 25° | 30° |
|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Balanced Occlusion 1/6 | 37° | 32° | 27° |
| Balanced Occlusion 1/7 | 46° | 41° | 36° |
| Canine protected Occlusion 1/6 | 28° | 23° | 18° |
| Canine protected Occlusion 1/7 | 37° | 32° | 27° |

Protrusion-retrusion



Translation-rotation





Mediotrusion right



Mediotrusion left



Open-close



Open-close





Speech -protrusion









Left

6

.

4

2

ż

2

6

18

10

ŧΖ

2

10

₩z.

10 8

10 8 6 4

X

x



Mastication- protrusion



Cusp tips. Veber Template

| | | Right | | | Left | |
|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|-------|
| | Х | Ŷ | Z | Х | Y | Z |
| 1 | 81,00 | 4,00 | 51,00 | 81,00 | 0,00 | 52,00 |
| 2 | 80,00 | 8,00 | 51,00 | 80,00 | -6,00 | 51,00 |
| 3 | 75,00 | 12,00 | 51,00 | 76,00 | -11,00 | 51,00 |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6m | | | | | | |
| 6d | | | | | | |
| 7m | | | | | | |
| 7d | | | | | | |
| 8m | | | | | | |
| 8d | | | | | | |

Coordinates of Cusp TIps

Gamma Sequence Incisal Table

Condylography values used for calculations Protrusion at 5 mm: SCI 56,8° Mediotrusion right at 5 mm: SCI 56,3° TCI 9,3° Mediotrusion left at 5 mm: SCI 56,3° TCI 9,0° Suggested sequence table setting Protrusion element: ORANGE(YELLOW) Right lateral element: ORANGE Left lateral element: BLUE

Condylography values used for calculations

Protrusion at 5 mm: SCI 56,8° Mediotrusion right at 5 mm: SCI 58,5° TCI 9,3° Mediotrusion left at 5 mm: SCI 56,3° TCI 9,0° Calculation for incisal table settings : Sequential disocclusion according t Computed using ideal anterior guidance Unable to compute the right curve of Spee - cusps 3r, 6dr must be in. Unable to compute the left curve of Spee - cusps 3l, 6dl must be in. Failed to compute incisor table settings for ideal postions.

| | Calculated vertical cusp tip positions | | | | | | | | | |
|----|--|-----------|--------|--------|-------|-----------|--------|--------|--|--|
| | | Righi | t | | Left | | | | | |
| | TA | I - Table | T - S1 | T - S2 | TA | I - Table | T - S1 | T - S2 | | |
| 1 | 56,7° | 57° | 45° | 65° | 56,7° | 57° | 45° | 65° | | |
| 2 | 56,7° | 57° | 45° | 65° | 56,7° | 57° | 45° | 65° | | |
| 3 | 46,7° | 59° | | | 46,7° | 52° | | | | |
| 4 | | |] | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | |] | | | | | | | |
| 6m | | |] | | | | | | | |
| 6d | | |] | | | | | | | |
| 7m | | |] | | | | | | | |
| 7d | | |] | | | | | | | |
| 8m | | |] | | | | | | | |
| 8d | | |] | | | |] | | | |

Occlusal Plane Value

Unable to compute the right curve of Spee - cusps 3r, 6dr must be in. Unable to compute the left curve of Spee - cusps 3l, 6dl must be in.

Occlusal plane adjustment for average SCI value: 56° (5 mm)

| Cuspal Angle | 20° | 25° | 30° |
|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Balanced Occlusion 1/6 | 37° | 32° | 27° |
| Balanced Occlusion 1/7 | 46° | 41° | 36° |
| Canine protected Occlusion 1/6 | 28° | 23° | 18° |
| Canine protected Occlusion 1/7 | 37° | 32° | 27° |











Color determination





Final Restorations







Clinical case № 8

Date of birth: 1962

Date of examination: 2010

Chief complain: low chewing efficacy

Intraoral photo











OPG



Paradontal examination





Protrusion



Mediotrusion right



Mediotrusion left



Open-close



Protrusion- brux



Speech- protrusion



Mastication



Articulator settings



| Skeletal Measurement Norm Value Trend Facial Axis 90.0 ° 92.2 Image: Second Sec | | | | |
|---|--|---------|-------|-------|
| Facial Axis 90.0 ° 92.2 Facial Depth 91.5 ° 96.0 1+* Mandibular Plane 21.5 ° 21.1 Facial Taper 68.0 ° 62.7 1D* Mandibular Arc 31.2 ° 34.0 Maxillary Position 65.0 ° 63.2 Convexity -1.0 mm -3.0 1V* Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) 43.8 ° 41.8 Lower Facial Height to Point D 50.3 ° 44.2 1-* | Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Depth $91.5 \circ$ 96.0 $1+*$ Mandibular Plane $21.5 \circ$ 21.1 Facial Taper $68.0 \circ$ 62.7 $1D*$ Mandibular Arc $31.2 \circ$ 34.0 Maxillary Position $65.0 \circ$ 63.2 Convexity -1.0 mm -3.0 $1V*$ Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) $43.8 \circ$ 41.8 Lower Facial Height to Point D $50.3 \circ$ 44.2 $1-*$ Dental MeasurementNormValueTrendInterincisal Angle $132.8 \circ$ 129.5 20.4 Upper Incisor Protrusion 4.3 mm 3.4 20.4 Upper Incisor Inclination $23.1 \circ$ 20.4 20.4 Upper Incisor Inclination $21.1 \circ$ 29.9 29.9 Upper Molar Position 21.0 mm 21.6 20.4 Coclusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) $ \circ$ 9.2 Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane $ \circ$ 9.2 Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane $ \circ$ 9.2 Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis (DPO) 40.9 mm 37.7 Radius of Curve of Spee $ \circ$ mm 85.6 Lip Embrasure 0.0 mm -1.2 Occlusal Plane Xi Distance -1.4 mm -12.5 Patro Condylar Inclination right $ \circ$ 59.2 Horizontal Condylar Inclination ReasurementNormValueHorizontal Condylar Inclination 6 $ \circ$ 39.4 Relative Condylar Inclination 7 $$ | Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 92.2 | |
| Mandibular Plane $21.5 \circ$ 21.1 Facial Taper $68.0 \circ$ 62.7 $1D^*$ Mandibular Arc $31.2 \circ$ 34.0 Maxillary Position $65.0 \circ$ 63.2 Convexity -1.0 mm -3.0 $1V^*$ Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) $43.8 \circ$ 41.8 Lower Facial Height to Point D $50.3 \circ$ 44.2 $1-*$ Lower Facial Height to Point D $50.3 \circ$ 44.2 $1-*$ Interincisal Angle $132.8 \circ$ 129.5 129.5 Upper Incisor Protrusion 4.3 mm 3.4 129.5 Upper Incisor Protrusion $23.1 \circ$ 20.4 20.4 Upper Incisor Verticalmm -0.1 1.2 mm Lower Incisor Inclination $24.1 \circ$ 29.9 29.9 Upper Molar Position 21.0 mm 21.6 7.7 Coclusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) $\circ \circ$ 9.2 Idealized Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) 40.9 mm 37.7 Radius of Curve of Spee $\circ \circ$ 17.9 Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) 40.9 mm 7.7 Radius of Curve of Spee $\circ \circ$ 61.7 Horizontal Condylar Inclination right $\circ \circ$ 59.2 Relative Condylar Inclination left $\circ \circ$ 59.2 Relative Condylar Inclination 6 $\circ \circ$ 34.2 Relative Condylar Inclination 7 $\circ \circ$ 34.2 Relative Condylar Inclination 7 $\circ \circ$ 59.2 Relative Condylar I | Facial Depth | 91.5 ° | 96.0 | 1+* |
| Facial Taper68.0 °62.71D*Mandibular Arc31.2 °34.0Maxillary Position65.0 °63.2Convexity-1.0 mm-3.01V*Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek)43.8 °41.8Lower Facial Height to Point D50.3 °44.21-*Dental MeasurementNormValueTrendInterincisal Angle132.8 °12.9.5Upper Incisor Protrusion4.3 mm3.4Upper Incisor Protrusion4.3 mm3.4Upper Incisor Verticalmm-0.1Lower Incisor Inclination24.1 °29.9Upper Molar Position21.0 mm21.6Occlusal planeNormValueOcclusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane °9.2Idealized Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO)40.9 mm37.7Radius of Curve of Spee °17.9Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO)40.9 mm37.7Radius of Curve of Spee °17.9Occlusal Plane Xi Distance-1.4 mm-12.5Eunctional MeasurementNormValueHorizontal Condylar Inclination right °56.7Horizontal Condylar Inclination 6 °39.4Relative Condylar Inclination 6 °39.4Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.2Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °59.2Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °59.2Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °< | Mandibular Plane | 21.5 ° | 21.1 | |
| Mandibular Arc31.2 °34.0Maxillary Position65.0 °63.2Convexity-1.0 mm-3.01V*Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek)43.8 °41.8Lower Facial Height to Point D50.3 °44.21-*Dental MeasurementNormValueTrendInterincisal Angle132.8 °129.5Upper Incisor Protrusion4.3 mm3.4Upper Incisor Protrusion23.1 °20.4Upper Incisor Protrusion1.2 mm1.9Lower Incisor Inclination24.1 °29.9Upper Molar Position21.0 mm21.6Coclusal Plane - Axis Orbital PlaneNormValueOcclusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane °9.2Idealized Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO)40.9 mm37.7Radius of Curve of Spee mm85.6Lip Embrasure0.0 mm0.1Occlusal Plane Xi Distance-1.4 mm-12.5Functional MeasurementNormValueHorizontal Condylar Inclination right °56.7Horizontal Condylar Inclination 6 °39.4Relative Condylar Inclination 6 °39.4Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °59.2Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) °54.7Relative Anterior Guidance °54.7Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °54.7Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °54.7Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °< | Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 62.7 | 1D* |
| Maxillary Position65.0 °63.2Convexity-1.0 mm-3.01V*Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek)43.8 °41.8Lower Facial Height to Point D50.3 °44.21-*Dental MeasurementNormValueTrendInterincisal Angle132.8 °129.5Upper Incisor Protrusion4.3 mm3.4Upper Incisor Protrusion23.1 °20.4Upper Incisor Verticalmm-0.1Lower Incisor Protrusion1.2 mm1.9Lower Incisor Inclination24.1 °29.9Upper Molar Position21.0 mm21.6Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) °9.2Idealized Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane °1.7Distance Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane °1.7Occlusal Plane XI Distance-1.4 mm-12.52-**Horizontal Condylar Inclination right °56.7Horizontal Condylar Inclination left °59.2Relative Condylar Inclination 6 °34.2Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.2Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °54.7Relative Condylar Inclination 7 ° <t< td=""><td>Mandibular Arc</td><td>31.2 °</td><td>34.0</td><td></td></t<> | Mandibular Arc | 31.2 ° | 34.0 | |
| Convexity-1.0 mm-3.01V*Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek)43.8 °41.8Lower Facial Height to Point D50.3 °44.21-*Dental MeasurementNormValueTrendInterincisal Angle132.8 °129.5129.5Upper Incisor Protrusion4.3 mm3.414Upper Incisor Protrusion23.1 °20.414Upper Incisor Verticalmm-0.114Lower Incisor Protrusion1.2 mm1.914Lower Incisor Inclination24.1 °29.914Upper Molar Position21.0 mm21.617.9Occlusal PlaneNormValueTrendOcclusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) °9.2Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane °17.9Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO)40.9 mm37.7Radius of Curve of Spee mm85.6Lip Embrasure0.0 mm0.1Occlusal Plane Xi Distance-1.4 mm-12.5Lip Embrasure0.0 mm0.1Horizontal Condylar Inclination right °59.2Horizontal Condylar Inclination Right °34.2Relative Condylar Inclination 6 °34.2Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.2Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.2Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °59.2Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) °54.7Relative | Maxillary Position | 65.0 ° | 63.2 | |
| Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek)43.8 °41.8Lower Facial Height to Point D50.3 °44.21-*Dental MeasurementNormValueTrendInterincisal Angle132.8 °129.5Upper Incisor Protrusion4.3 mm3.4Upper Incisor Protrusion23.1 °20.4Upper Incisor Verticalmm-0.1Lower Incisor Protrusion1.2 mm1.9Lower Incisor Protrusion24.1 °29.9Upper Molar Position21.0 mm21.6Occlusal planeNormValueTrendOcclusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) °9.2Idealized Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane °9.2Idealized Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO)40.9 mm37.7Radius of Curve of Spee mm85.6Lip Embrasure0.0 mm0.1Occlusal Plane Xi Distance-1.4 mm-12.5Lip Embrasure0.0 mm0.1Horizontal Condylar Inclination right °56.7Horizontal Condylar Inclination ResurementNormValueHorizontal Condylar Inclination 6 °39.4Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.2Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °59.2Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) °54.7Relative Anterior Guidance °54.7Relative Anterior Guidance °54.7Esthetic Plane-2.9 mm-5.31-* | Convexity | -1.0 mm | -3.0 | 1V* |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D50.3 °44.21-*Dental MeasurementNormValueTrendInterincisal Angle132.8 °129.5Upper Incisor Protrusion4.3 mm3.4Upper Incisor Verticalmm-0.1Lower Incisor Protrusion1.2 mm1.9Lower Incisor Protrusion24.1 °29.9Upper Molar Position21.0 mm21.6Occlusal planeNormValueTrendOcclusal planeNormOcclusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) °Jistance Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane °Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO)40.9 mmAdius of Curve of Spee mmEup Embrasure0.0 mm0.1Occlusal Plane Xi Distance-1.4 mm-12.5Eunctional MeasurementNormValueHorizontal Condylar Inclination right °Horizontal Condylar Inclination left °Horizontal Condylar Inclination 6 °Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °Anterior Guidance °Anterior Guidance °State Condylar Inclination 7 °Relative Anterior Guidance °State Condylar Inclination 7 °State Condylar Inclination 7 °State Condylar Inclination 8 °State Condylar Inclination 7 °< | Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) | 43.8 ° | 41.8 | |
| Dental MeasurementNormValueTrendInterincisal Angle132.8 °129.5Upper Incisor Protrusion4.3 mm3.4Upper Incisor Verticalmm-0.1Lower Incisor Protrusion1.2 mm1.9Lower Incisor Protrusion24.1 °29.9Upper Molar Position21.0 mm21.6Occlusal planeNormValueTrendOcclusal planeNormValueOcclusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) °9.2Idealized Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane °17.9Distance Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane °17.9Distance Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane °17.9Distance Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane °17.9Coclusal Plane Xi Distance °85.6Lip Embrasure0.0 mm0.10.1Occlusal Plane Xi Distance-1.4 mm-12.52-***Functional MeasurementNormValueTrendHorizontal Condylar Inclination right °56.7 °Horizontal Condylar Inclination 1 °59.2 °Relative Condylar Inclination 6 °39.4 °Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °54.7 °Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °54.7 °Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) °54.7 °Esthetic Plane-2.9 mm-5.31-* </td <td>Lower Facial Height to Point D</td> <td>50.3 °</td> <td>44.2</td> <td>1-*</td> | Lower Facial Height to Point D | 50.3 ° | 44.2 | 1-* |
| Interincisal Angle132.8 °129.5Upper Incisor Protrusion4.3 mm3.4Upper Incisor Protrusion23.1 °20.4Upper Incisor Verticalmm-0.1Lower Incisor Protrusion1.2 mm1.9Lower Incisor Inclination24.1 °29.9Upper Molar Position21.0 mm21.6Occlusal PlaneNormValueTrendOcclusal Plane (Slavicek) °Jealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital PlaneSince °Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane °Jistance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO)40.9 mmJistance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO)40.9 mmJip Embrasure0.0 mm0.1Occlusal Plane Xi Distance-1.4 mm-12.5Lip Embrasure0.0 mm0.1Occlusal Plane Xi Distance-1.4 mm-12.5Relative Condylar Inclination right °56.7Horizontal Condylar Inclination 6 °39.4Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.2Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °59.2Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) °54.7Relative Anterior Guidance °45.5Esthetic Pla | Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion4.3 mm3.4Upper Incisor Inclination23.1 °20.4Upper Incisor Verticalmm-0.1Lower Incisor Protrusion1.2 mm1.9Lower Incisor Inclination24.1 °29.9Upper Molar Position21.0 mm21.6Occlusal PlaneNormValueTrendOcclusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) °9.2Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane °17.9Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO)40.9 mm37.7Radius of Curve of Spee mm85.6Lip Embrasure0.0 mm0.1Occlusal Plane Xi Distance-1.4 mm-12.5Particital Condylar Inclination right °56.7Horizontal Condylar Inclination left °59.2Helative Condylar Inclination 6 °39.4Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.2Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °59.2Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) °54.7Relative Anterior Guidance °54.7Relative Anterior Guidance °54.7Relative Anterior Guidance °54.7Relative Chance °54.7Relative Chance °54.7Relative Anterior Guidance °54.7Relative Anterior Guidance °54.7Relative Chance °54.7Relative Anterior Guidance °54 | Interincisal Angle | 132.8 ° | 129.5 | |
| Upper Incisor Inclination23.1 °20.4Upper Incisor Verticalmm-0.1Lower Incisor Protrusion1.2 mm1.9Upper Molar Position24.1 °29.9Upper Molar Position21.0 mm21.6Occlusal planeNormValueTrendOcclusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) °9.2Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane °9.2Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane °17.9Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO)40.9 mm37.7Radius of Curve of Spee mm85.6Lip Embrasure0.0 mm0.1Occlusal Plane Xi Distance-1.4 mm-12.5Punctional MeasurementNormValueHorizontal Condylar Inclination right °56.7Horizontal Condylar Inclination left °39.4Horizontal Condylar Inclination 6 °39.4Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.2Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.2Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °59.2Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) °54.7Relative Anterior Guidance °45.5Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation)NormValueTrend-2.9 mm-5.31-* | Upper Incisor Protrusion | 4.3 mm | 3.4 | |
| Upper Incisor Verticalmm-0.1Lower Incisor Protrusion1.2 mm1.9Lower Incisor Inclination24.1 °29.9Upper Molar Position21.0 mm21.6Occlusal planeNormValueTrendOcclusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) °9.2Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane °9.2Distance Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane °17.9Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO)40.9 mm37.7Radius of Curve of Spee mm85.6Lip Embrasure0.0 mm0.1Occlusal Plane Xi Distance-1.4 mm-12.5Punctional MeasurementNormValueHorizontal Condylar Inclination right °56.7Horizontal Condylar Inclination left °39.4Horizontal Condylar Inclination 6 °39.4Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.2Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °59.2Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) °54.7Relative Anterior Guidance °45.5Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation)NormValueTrend-2.9 mm-5.31-** | Upper Incisor Inclination | 23.1 ° | 20.4 | |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion1.2 mm1.9Lower Incisor Inclination24.1 °29.9Upper Molar Position21.0 mm21.6Occlusal planeNormValueTrendOcclusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) °9.2Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane °9.2Distance Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane °17.9Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO)40.9 mm37.7Radius of Curve of Spee mm85.6Lip Embrasure0.0 mm0.1Occlusal Plane Xi Distance-1.4 mm-12.5Functional MeasurementNormValueHorizontal Condylar Inclination right °56.7Horizontal Condylar Inclination left °59.2Relative Condylar Inclination 6 °39.4Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.2Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °59.2Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) °54.7Relative Anterior Guidance °45.5Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation)NormValueTrend-2.9 mm-5.31-* | Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | -0.1 | |
| Lower Incisor Inclination24.1 °29.9Upper Molar Position21.0 mm21.6Occlusal Plane PositionOcclusal planeNormValueOcclusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) °9.2Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane °9.2Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO)40.9 mm37.7Radius of Curve of Spee mm85.6Lip Embrasure0.0 mm0.1Occlusal Plane Xi Distance-1.4 mm-12.5Curve of Spee °61.7Horizontal Condylar Inclination right °56.7Horizontal Condylar Inclination left °59.2Relative Condylar Inclination 6 °39.4Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.2Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °59.2Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) °54.7Relative Anterior Guidance °45.5Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation)NormValueTrendEsthetic Plane-2.9 mm-5.3 | Lower Incisor Protrusion | 1.2 mm | 1.9 | |
| Upper Molar Position21.0 mm21.6Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) °9.2Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane °17.9Distance Occlusal Plane - Axis (DPO)40.9 mm37.7Radius of Curve of Spee mm85.6Lip Embrasure0.0 mm0.1Occlusal Plane Xi Distance-1.4 mm-12.5Que Curve of Spee °61.7NormValueTrendHorizontal Condylar Inclination right °56.7Horizontal Condylar Inclination °59.2Relative Condylar Inclination 6 °39.4Relative Condylar Inclination 6 °34.2Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.2Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °59.2Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) °54.7Relative Anterior Guidance °54.7Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation)NormValueTrend-2.9 mm-5.3 | Lower Incisor Inclination | 24.1 ° | 29.9 | |
| Occlusal planeNormValueTrendOcclusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) °9.21Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane °17.91Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO)40.9 mm37.71Radius of Curve of Spee mm85.61Lip Embrasure0.0 mm0.11Occlusal Plane Xi Distance-1.4 mm-12.52-***Functional MeasurementNormValueTrendHorizontal Condylar Inclination right °56.71Horizontal Condylar Inclination left °59.21Relative Condylar Inclination 6 °39.41Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.21Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °59.21Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) °54.71Relative Anterior Guidance °54.51Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation)NormValueTrendEsthetic Plane-2.9 mm-5.31-* | Upper Molar Position | 21.0 mm | 21.6 | |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) °9.2Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane °17.9Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO)40.9 mm37.7Radius of Curve of Spee mm85.6Lip Embrasure0.0 mm0.1Occlusal Plane Xi Distance-1.4 mm-12.5Punctional MeasurementNormValueHorizontal Condylar Inclination right °56.7Horizontal Condylar Inclination left °59.2Relative Condylar Inclination 6 °39.4Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.2Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °59.2Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) °54.7Relative Anterior Guidance °45.5Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation)NormValueTrend | Occlusal plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane °17.9Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO)40.9 mm37.7Radius of Curve of Spee mm85.6Lip Embrasure0.0 mm0.1Occlusal Plane Xi Distance-1.4 mm-12.5Functional MeasurementNormValueHorizontal Condylar Inclination right °61.7Horizontal Condylar Inclination left °56.7Horizontal Condylar Inclination °59.2Relative Condylar Inclination 6 °39.4Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.2Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °59.2Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) °54.7Relative Anterior Guidance °45.5Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation)NormValueTrend-2.9 mm-5.31-* | Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ° | 9.2 | |
| Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO)40.9 mm37.7Radius of Curve of Spee mm85.6Lip Embrasure0.0 mm0.1Occlusal Plane Xi Distance-1.4 mm-12.5Functional MeasurementNormValueHorizontal Condylar Inclination right °61.7Horizontal Condylar Inclination left °56.7Horizontal Condylar Inclination °59.2Relative Condylar Inclination 6 °39.4Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.2Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °59.2Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) °54.7Relative Anterior Guidance °45.5Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation)NormValueTrend-2.9 mm-5.31-* | Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ° | 17.9 | |
| Radius of Curve of Spee mm85.6Lip Embrasure0.0 mm0.1Occlusal Plane Xi Distance-1.4 mm-12.52-***Functional MeasurementNormValueTrendHorizontal Condylar Inclination right °61.71Horizontal Condylar Inclination left °56.71Horizontal Condylar Inclination °59.21Relative Condylar Inclination °39.41Relative Condylar Inclination 6 °39.41Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.21Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °59.21Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) °54.71Relative Anterior Guidance °45.51Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation)NormValueTrendEsthetic Plane-2.9 mm-5.31-* | Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 37.7 | |
| Lip Embrasure0.0 mm0.1Occlusal Plane Xi Distance-1.4 mm-12.52-**Functional MeasurementNormValueTrendHorizontal Condylar Inclination right °61.71Horizontal Condylar Inclination left °56.71Horizontal Condylar Inclination °59.21Relative Condylar Inclination 6 °39.41Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.21Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °59.21Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) °54.71Relative Anterior Guidance °45.51Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation)NormValueTrendEsthetic Plane-2.9 mm-5.31-* | Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 85.6 | |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance-1.4 mm-12.52-**Functional MeasurementNormValueTrendHorizontal Condylar Inclination right °61.7Horizontal Condylar Inclination left °56.7Horizontal Condylar Inclination °59.2Relative Condylar Inclination °39.4Relative Condylar Inclination 6 °39.4Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.2Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °59.2Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) °54.7Relative Anterior Guidance °45.5Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation)NormValueTrend-2.9 mm-5.31-* | Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | 0.1 | |
| Functional MeasurementNormValueTrendHorizontal Condylar Inclination right °61.7Horizontal Condylar Inclination left °56.7Horizontal Condylar Inclination °59.2Relative Condylar Inclination °49.9Relative Condylar Inclination 6 °39.4Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.2Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °59.2Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) °54.7Relative Anterior Guidance °45.5Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation)NormValueTrend-2.9 mm-5.31-* | Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | -12.5 | 2-** |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right °61.7Horizontal Condylar Inclination left °56.7Horizontal Condylar Inclination °59.2Relative Condylar Inclination 6 °39.4Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.2Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.2Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °59.2Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) °54.7Relative Anterior Guidance °45.5Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation)NormValueTrend-2.9 mm-5.31-* | Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left °56.7Horizontal Condylar Inclination °59.2Relative Condylar Inclination °49.9Relative Condylar Inclination 6 °39.4Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.2Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °59.2Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) °54.7Relative Anterior Guidance °45.5Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation)NormValueTrend-2.9 mm-5.31-* | Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | ° | 61.7 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination °59.2Relative Condylar Inclination °49.9Relative Condylar Inclination 6 °39.4Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.2Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °59.2Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) °54.7Relative Anterior Guidance °45.5Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation)NormValueTrendEsthetic Plane-2.9 mm-5.3 | Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | ° | 56.7 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination °49.9Relative Condylar Inclination 6 °39.4Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.2Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °59.2Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) °54.7Relative Anterior Guidance °45.5Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation)NormValueTrend-2.9 mm-5.31-* | Horizontal Condylar Inclination | ° | 59.2 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 °39.4Relative Condylar Inclination 7 °34.2Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °59.2Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) °54.7Relative Anterior Guidance °45.5Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation)NormValueTrend-2.9 mm-5.31-* | Relative Condylar Inclination | ° | 49.9 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 ° 34.2 Relative Condylar Inclination 8 ° 59.2 Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) ° 54.7 Relative Anterior Guidance ° 45.5 Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) Norm Value Esthetic Plane -2.9 mm -5.3 1-* | Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ° | 39.4 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 °59.2Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) °54.7Relative Anterior Guidance °45.5Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation)NormValueTrendEsthetic Plane-2.9 mm-5.3 | Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | ° | 34.2 | |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) ° 54.7 Relative Anterior Guidance ° 45.5 Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) Norm Value Trend Esthetic Plane -2.9 mm -5.3 1-* | Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ° | 59.2 | |
| Relative Anterior Guidance ° 45.5 Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) Norm Value Trend Esthetic Plane -2.9 mm -5.3 1-* | Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | ° | 54.7 | |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) Norm Value Trend Esthetic Plane -2.9 mm -5.3 1-* | Relative Anterior Guidance | ° | 45.5 | |
| Esthetic Plane -2.9 mm -5.3 1-* | Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend |
| | Esthetic Plane | -2.9 mm | -5.3 | 1-* |

Slavicek Analysis

- Asymmetrical case
- Lower facial height normal
- Occlusal plane 9 degrees
- Class III, maxilla neutral position, mandibulae- stark prognathic
- All other dates normal
- 59-9 = 50 30 = 20 Low chewing efficacies
- For 36 RCI6 is 39. 39-30=9 DOA for 36
- Anterior Guidance = normal

Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis

The skeletal trend of the skull is mesiofacial

The skeletal trend of the mandible is mesiofacial Skeletal class is III The maxilla is positioned neutral The mandible is positioned stark prognathic The lower facial height is normal Dental class unknown The protrusion of the upper incisor is normal The inclination of the upper incisor is normal The inclination of the lower incisor is normal The interincisal angle is normal Occlusal concept: Tendency to group function No functional statement available

Explanation

| Determinants | Norm | Value | Trend |
|------------------------------|---------|-------|--------------------|
| Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 92.2 | |
| Facial Depth | 91.5 ° | 96.0 | 1+* |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 62.7 | 1D* |
| Mandibular Plane | 21.5 ° | 21.1 | |
| Related Values | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Bjoerk Sum | 396.0 ° | 389.6 | 2_ ** * |
| Facial Length Ratio | 63.5 % | 69.9 | 3+*** |
| Y Axis to S N | 67.0 ° | 66.4 | |
| Y Axis (Downs) | 61.8 ° | 56.5 | 1-* |
| S N to Gonion Gnathion Angle | 31.6 ° | 29.6 | |



WAX-up



Treatment plan

- Secondary adaptation increase in vertical size, positive rotation of the mandible and growth of the condylar process cephalad upward. DPO increases, the curve of Spee decreases. This is Ortlieb's rule.
- Crowding of incisors is part of the compensation. This is not an anteriorposterior problem, but a vertical dimension problem due to mismatched posterior teeth, over-eruption of molars, and condylar growth.
- Flattening of the occlusal plane. If the molars are crowded, it is called a
 posterior discrepancy. The result of posterior discrepancy is over-eruption of
 the upper molars and mesial inclination of the posterior teeth. Did not erupt 18,
 28.
- If at the beginning of treatment, you try to move the lower jaw back by hand, it will be impossible. But after flattening the occlusal plane and removing the dome-shaped teeth, the lower jaw moves back.
- If we have abnormal lateral displacement of the mandible, we should do a frontal cephalography.

DS:

- Crossbite
- Class III malocclusion.
- different vertical dimensions on the right and left (shift to the right)
- mesial inclination of the upper and lower molars with excessive eruption
- Muscle palpation: Posture, avoidance pattern, retractors, CMS,
- Class III, upper jaw neutral position, lower jaw sharp prognathic position.
- All other dates are normal
- SCI –OPI = RCI –CuI = DOA = 59-9=50 30 = 20 Low chewing efficiency
- For 36, RCI 6 is 9. 39-30 = 9 DOA for 36.
- Anterior guidance = SCI+10 = 59+10 = 69 is normal, maximum average value is 70 and in our case AG = 54.

Task

- 1. Frontal radiography to determine MLD.
- 2. MRI of the TMJ.
- 3. Is it worth doing a group function and doing diagnostic grinding 22 and 12.
- 4. Diagnostic wax-up using the VEBER template canine guidance, anterior control, guidance at 14,15,16, 24,25,26.

Condylography data:

Recording was carried out from Reference position.

- Protrusion retrusion: shift of the right joint by 0.2 mm to the right, the left TMJ moves strictly in a straight line. Closing occurs in resurtrusion, and then the head slides forward. The movement is reproducible. This is Derange Reference Position. Since after a displacement along the y-axis by 0.2 mm to the right, a relatively symmetrical movement occurs. In Reference Position there should be a shift along the Y axis of 0.2 mm to the left and 0.3 mm back along the X axis. A line of protrusion on the line of retrusion is the norm, but the work of the retractors is enhanced.
- Is the loop at the end of the movement work? digastric muscle, which is also noted upon palpation of the muscles.
- Right mediotrusion is irreproducible. on the time curve, the teeth are small, similar to muscle problems, and if you look at the time, the acceleration occurs when closing from 4 mm to 2 mm, the speed changes from -2mm/sec to - 28 mm/sec. And when opening, at 2.5 mm of protrusion there is a sharp increase in speed from 6 mm/s to 43 mm/s. And also, the closing trajectory is above the opening trajectory.
- These are ligaments or muscles So, this is anteromedial displacement of the disc, possibly with reduction. If we consider the movement during protrusion, then we can assume anterior and medial displacement of the disc, and this position of the disc gives an even trajectory of movement of the head of the joint on the right during right mediotrusive movement.

- Left mediotrusion- negative Bennett. There is retrusion in the right joint. Obstacle avoidance mechanism. In the left joint there is anteromedial displacement of the disc without reposition, as with disc adhesion. The trajectory is straight.
- Opening-closing-hyperrotation, and crossing at the end of the trajectory-control of the SMS muscles. Palpation confirms. Pain in the lateral pterygoid superior head, temporalis muscle and deep masseter. According to Sato's dates it is shifted left side. On the shifted side occlusal plane is steeper, on condylographic open-close movement it is steeper like II class malocclusion, and with negative Bennett. On non-shifted side here, right side the OP will be flatter like III class malocclusion, SCI straighter, shift at the beginning.
- Bruxism-Protrusion. Bruxism in the left TMJ lies on protrusion and resurtrusion occurs. And on the right side of the TMJ, bruxism occurs with a retrusion movement the head is pressed against the posterior joint space. This disrupts the hydraulic balance and blood supply to the joint.
- Speech protrusion-retrusion. When these two movements are superimposed, speech instead of protrusion by 2 mm occurs in resurtrusion, i.e. There is also pressure on both sides of the TMJ: the head of the joint is pressed backwards and upwards.
- The therapeutic position should be when both heads of the TMJ are moved forward 0.5 mm forward along the X axis and 0.5 mm down along the Z axis on the left and 0.5 mm along the X axis forward and down 0.5 mm along the Z axis on the right and 0.2 mm to the right along the Y axis. The question remains about the reciprocal click on the right. If it is, then the therapeutic position is 2 mm forward to the right along the X axis.

Professors' comments

- Sagittal and transverse discrepancy
- 3rd grade

- Protrusion-retrusion overlap medio R and L Open-close = 20 degrees angle
 condyle shape problem
- Medio Left =53 true flat motion, no rotation, only translation to 7 mm = 20 degrees of rotation
- Open-close SCI left = 71 degrees, R = 56 degrees
- The shape of the left condyle is abnormal.
- Secondary compensation for posterior occlusion.
- The larger the problem in the back teeth, the worse the SCI.
- Compensation
- The more the jaws move forward, the more we act.
- Reconstruct the upper implants 16 and 26,36
- Crowns 14,15,16,24,25,26,35,36,37,45,46,47 in crossbite
- Avoid touching canines and incisors (2.2 stay in crossbite)
- Enlargement of bone structures not with the help of sinus, but with the help of bone augmentation

Treatment plan

- Diagnostic wax-up: class III and cross –versa bite from the right and left side to the canines.
- Remove 18, 17, 16, 28, 27, 26
- Implantation 17,16, 26, 27
- We do not prepare canines and the frontal group of teeth of the upper and lower jaws (2.2 stay in cross bite)
- Increase the bone structures not with sinus, but with bone augmentation
- Treatment goals
- Level sagittal and transversal discrepancy
- III class
- Change the angle of disocclusion











Final result







May, 2013



Clinical case № 9

Patient's birth date: 1961

Date of examination: October, 2009

Main concern: decreasing of chewing efficacy, esthetics, pain

Clinical functional analyses (1/6)

Main concern: esthetics, absence of tooth, decreasing of chewing efficacy, pain

Intraoral photos





Reference position



Special Medical Analysis

Do you have or did you ever have an illness with regard to points 1-12?

| | | ves | no | | | | | | |
|--------------|-------------------------|-----|----|-----|-----------------------------------|---|--|--|--|
| 1. | Infections | 1 | х | 7. | Urogenital problems | | | | |
| 2. | Cardio-vascular systems | | Х | 8. | Central nervous systemsysthony | | | | |
| 3. | Respiratory systems | | Х | 9. | Psychological problems (theraphy) | Τ | | | |
| 4. | Digestive systems | | Х | 10. | Rheumatic disease | | | | |
| 5. | Metabolic systems | | Х | 11. | Hormonal disease | | | | |
| 6. | Allergies | | Х | 12. | Special problems | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | |
| Main concern | | | | | | | | | |

Clinical functional analyses (3/6)

| Dental History Analysis | | | | | |
|-------------------------|--|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|
| | | valuation | | | |
| 1. | Do you have problems when you chew? | | | | |
| 2. | Do you have problems when you are talking? | | | | |
| 3. | Do you have problems in closing your teeth properly? 2 | | | | |
| 4. | Are any of your teeth especially sensitive? | | | | |
| 5. | Do you have a problem when you open your mouth very wide? | | | | |
| 6. | Do your jaw joints make noise and if so, on what side? 2 | | | | |
| 7. | Do you have pain in the area of your jaw joints? | | | | |
| 8. | Do you suffer from headaches? | | | | |
| 9. | Do you suffer from cramps or spasm in your head, neck or throat? | | | | |
| 10. | Do you have in general problems with your posture? | | | | |
| | Occlusal Index | 2.33 | | | |
| | | 1 | | | |
| | | | | | |
| 11. | Have you ever had a serious accident? | Have you ever had a serious accident? | | | |
| 12. | Did you have one or more oral intubations? | | | | |
| 13. | Have you ever had orthodontic treatment or | | | | |
| 14. | Have you had a treatment with a splint? | | | | |
| 15. | Are you grinding or pressing with your teeth? | | | | |
| 16. | Do you think that treatment is necessary? | | | | |
| 17. | 17. Do you think that there is a serious disorder or illness? | | | | |
| 18. | 18. When was the last time you had dental treatment and what was done? | | | | |
| | 3,5 years ago | | | | |
| 10 | How would you describe your psychic behaviour? | | | | |
| 15 | V happy load loam love the controlled load | bok of colf | | | |
| | I happy sau can lead sell-controlled | ack of sell | | | |

Clinical functional analyses (4/6)

- 1, 2, 12 Posture
- 4a. Closing
- 15. Joint position

| Muscle Diagnosis | | | | | |
|------------------|-------------------------------------|------|-----|---|-----|
| | | ri | ght | | eft |
| | | + | ++ | + | ++ |
| 1. | shoulders and neck | Х | | | |
| 2. | atlanto-occipital region | X | | | |
| 3.a | M.temporalis ant. | | | | |
| 3.b | M.temporalis med. | | | | |
| 3.c | M.temporalis post. | | | | |
| 4.a | M.masseter (superficial) | X | | | |
| 4.b | M.masseter (deep) | | | | |
| 5. | Tuber maxillae | | | | |
| 6. | M.pterygoideus medialis | | | | |
| 7. | M.mylohyoideus | | | | |
| 8. | M.digastricus | | | | |
| 9. | suprahyoidale M. | | | | |
| 10. | infrahyoidale M. | | | | |
| 11. | Larynx | | | | |
| 12. | M.sterno-cleido-mastoideus | Х | | | |
| 13. | M.omohyoideus | | | | |
| 14. | Tongue | | | | |
| | | l ri | aht | 1 | oft |
| | | + | ++ | + | ++ |
| 15. | comparative palpation of jaw joints | | | | |
| 10. | a) lateral poles statically | x | | | |
| | b) lateral poles, in rotation | | X | | |
| | c) retral joint space | | X | | |
| | d) Lig temporo-mandibulare | | ~ | | |
| | dy Egreeniporo manabalare | | | | |

Muscle palpation

| Movement | Muscles |
|-----------------------|--|
| Posture | 1 , 2 , 7 , 12 , 13 , 14 |
| Closing | 3a, 3b, <mark>4a</mark> , 4b, 5 |
| Opening / Protraction | 8, 9, 10 |
| Retraction | 3c, 8 |
| Medio-/Laterotraction | 6, 3a, <mark>4</mark> a |
| Hyoid-Position | 8, 9, 10, 11, 13 |
| Functions | 7, 8, 9,10, 11, 14 |

POSTURE, Medio-/Laterotraction

Clinical functional analysis (5/8)



Clinical functional analysis (7/8)



Conclusion

- Occlusal index is 2,33, is not balanced to objective findings (muscles, TMJ).
- First occlusal analysis doesn't support bruxing habit and the possible (causal) relation between symptoms and occlusion.
- Indication is given for further functional analysis (Condylography, Cephalogram, Cast Analysis.

Cybernetic System of the Masticatory Organ



Condylography. Protrusion- retrusion

Shift to the right

Muscles - protractors activity

Delta Y MLT 0,3 mm to the right side Start and end point are not coincident- not fixed reference position

Double pick on time curve for both sides on the 4- th mm of movement



Condylography. Mediotrusion right

Mediotrusive side – avoidance pattern on the backway.

Laterotrusive side - redetrusion, avoidance pattern.



Condylography. Mediotrusion left

Mediotrusive side – laterally displaced disk or avoidance pattern.

On the right-side avoidance pattern or medially displaced disk.



Condylography. Open –Close

Loose ligaments, range of movements increased, over rotation of mandible

Delta Y MLT 1 mm to the right




Brux



Brux- Protrusion

On the right side – compression of the disk forward.

On the left side – compression of the bilaminar zone.



Mastication

Shift to right side.



Summary: Condylography

- Morphology of both condyles is not satisfying, avoidance pattern
- Ligaments are normal, muscle discoordination
- SCI normal

X-ray intermediate



Cephalometry



Cephalometry



Slavicek Analysis

| Skeletal Measurement Norm Value Trend Facial Axis 90.0° 79.2 3D*** Facial Depth 89.0° 80.9 2-** Mandibular Plane 24.0° 38.8 3D*** Facial Taper 68.0° 60.2 2D*** Mandibular Arc 29.0° 27.5 Maxillary Position 65.0° 61.0 1-* Convexity 0.0 mm 3.8 1X* Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) 49.9° 54.0 Lower Facial Height to Point D 56.4° 59.0 Upper Incisor Protrusion 26.4° 19.6 1-* Upper Incisor Protrusion 21.1 14.8 1-* Upper Incisor Protrusion 0.9 mm 1.6 1-* Lower Incisor Inclination 22.3° | | | | |
|---|--|---------|-------|-------|
| Facial Axis 90.0° 79.2 3D*** Facial Depth 89.0° 80.9 2-** Mandibular Plane 24.0° 38.8 3D*** Facial Taper 68.0° 60.2 2D*** Mandibular Arc 29.0° 27.5 Maxillary Position 65.0° 61.0 1-* Convexity 0.0 mm 3.8 1X* Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) 49.9° 54.0 Lower Facial Height to Point D 56.4° 59.0 Dental Measurement Norm Value Trend Interincisal Angle 131.3° 139.2 139.2 Upper Incisor Protrusion 26.4° 19.6 1-* Upper Incisor Vertical mm 1.6 1.6 Lower Incisor Protrusion 0.9 mm 0.6 1.0 Lower Incisor Protrusion 2.3° 21.1 1.48 Upper Incisor Vertical mm 1.6 1.8 Lower Incisor Inclination 22.3° 21.1 1.48 Upper Molar Position 18.0 mm 14.8 1.*8 <td< td=""><td>Skeletal Measurement</td><td>Norm</td><td>Value</td><td>Trend</td></td<> | Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Depth 89.0 ° 80.9 2-** Mandibular Plane 24.0 ° 38.8 3D*** Facial Taper 68.0 ° 60.2 2D** Mandibular Arc 29.0 ° 27.5 Maxillary Position 65.0 ° 61.0 1-* Convexity 0.0 mm 3.8 1X* Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) 49.9 ° 54.0 Lower Facial Height to Point D 56.4 ° 59.0 Dental Measurement Norm Value Trend Interincisal Angle 131.3 ° 139.2 Upper Incisor Protrusion 5.6 mm 3.6 Upper Incisor Inclination 22.3 ° 21.1 Upper Molar Position 18.0 mm 14.8 1-* Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) ° 23.7 Idealized Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane ° 21.2 Distance Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane ° 23.0 2-** Radius of Curve of Spee mm | Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 79.2 | 3D*** |
| Mandibular Plane 24.0 ° 38.8 3D*** Facial Taper 68.0 ° 60.2 2D** Mandibular Arc 29.0 ° 27.5 Maxiliary Position 65.0 ° 61.0 1-* Convexity 0.0 mm 3.8 1X* Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) 49.9 ° 54.0 Lower Facial Height to Point D 56.4 ° 59.0 Dental Measurement Norm Value Trend Interincisal Angle 131.3 ° 139.2 Upper Incisor Protrusion 5.6 mm 3.6 Upper Incisor Vertical mm 1.6 Lower Incisor Inclination 22.3 ° 21.1 Upper Molar Position 18.0 mm 14.8 1-* Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) ° 23.7 Idealized Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane ° 21.2 Distance Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane ° 21.2 Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) | Facial Depth | 89.0 ° | 80.9 | 2-** |
| Facial Taper 68.0 ° 60.2 2D** Mandibular Arc 29.0 ° 27.5 Maxillary Position 65.0 ° 61.0 1-* Convexity 0.0 mm 3.8 1X* Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) 49.9 ° 54.0 Lower Facial Height to Point D 56.4 ° 59.0 Dental Measurement Norm Value Trend Interincisal Angle 131.3 ° 139.2 Upper Incisor Protrusion 5.6 mm 3.6 Upper Incisor Protrusion 26.4 ° 19.6 1-* Upper Incisor Protrusion 0.9 mm 0.6 Lower Incisor Inclination 22.3 ° 21.1 Upper Molar Position 18.0 mm 14.8 1-* Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) ° 23.7 Idealized Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane ° 23.1 Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane ° 23.0 2-** Radius of Curve of Spee <td< td=""><td>Mandibular Plane</td><td>24.0 °</td><td>38.8</td><td>3D***</td></td<> | Mandibular Plane | 24.0 ° | 38.8 | 3D*** |
| Mandibular Arc 29.0 ° 27.5 Maxillary Position 65.0 ° 61.0 1-* Convexity 0.0 mm 3.8 1X* Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) 49.9 ° 54.0 Lower Facial Height to Point D 56.4 ° 59.0 Dental Measurement Norm Value Trend Interincisal Angle 131.3 ° 139.2 Upper Incisor Protrusion 5.6 mm 3.6 Upper Incisor Inclination 26.4 ° 19.6 1-* Upper Incisor Inclination 22.3 ° 21.1 1 Upper Incisor Inclination 22.3 ° 21.1 1 Upper Molar Position 18.0 mm 14.8 1-* Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) ° 23.7 1 Idealized Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane ° 21.2 2 Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) 40.9 mm 23.0 2-** Radius of Curve of Spee mm 88.8 1 1 Up Embrasure 0.0 mm </td <td>Facial Taper</td> <td>68.0 °</td> <td>60.2</td> <td>2D**</td> | Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 60.2 | 2D** |
| Maxilary Position 65.0 ° 61.0 1-* Convexity 0.0 mm 3.8 1X* Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) 49.9 ° 54.0 Lower Facial Height to Point D 56.4 ° 59.0 Dental Measurement Norm Value Trend Interincisal Angle 131.3 ° 139.2 Upper Incisor Protrusion 5.6 mm 3.6 Upper Incisor Protrusion 26.4 ° 19.6 Lower Incisor Inclination 22.3 ° 21.1 Upper Incisor Protrusion 0.9 mm 0.6 Lower Incisor Inclination 22.3 ° 21.1 Upper Molar Position 18.0 mm 14.8 1-* Occlusal plane Norm Value Trend Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) ° 23.7 2 Idealized Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane ° 23.0 2-** Radius of Curve of Spee mm 88.8 2.0 2-** Lip Embrasure 0.0 mm 1.8 0 56.1 | Mandibular Arc | 29.0 ° | 27.5 | |
| Convexity 0.0 mm 3.8 1X* Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) 49.9 ° 54.0 Lower Facial Height to Point D 56.4 ° 59.0 Dental Measurement Norm Value Trend Interincisal Angle 131.3 ° 139.2 Upper Incisor Protrusion 5.6 mm 3.6 Upper Incisor Vertical mm 1.6 Lower Incisor Protrusion 0.9 mm 0.6 Lower Incisor Protrusion 0.9 mm 0.6 Lower Incisor Protrusion 0.9 mm 0.6 Lower Incisor Vertical mm 1.4.8 Upper Molar Position 18.0 mm 14.8 Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane Norm Value Trend Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane Norm 23.0 2-** Radius of Curve of Spee mm 88.8 1.4 1.8 Lip Embrasure 0.0 mm -1.8 0.0 mm -1.8 0.0 mm Occlusal Plane Xi Distance -1.4 mm 0.6 5.5 1.4 Horizontal Condylar Inclination right ° 63.5 | Maxillary Position | 65.0 ° | 61.0 | 1-* |
| Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) 49.9 ° 54.0 Lower Facial Height to Point D 56.4 ° 59.0 Dental Measurement Norm Value Trend Interincisal Angle 131.3 ° 139.2 Upper Incisor Protrusion 5.6 mm 3.6 Upper Incisor Vertical mm 1.6 Lower Incisor Vertical mm 1.6 Lower Incisor Protrusion 0.9 mm 0.6 Lower Incisor Inclination 22.3 ° 21.1 Upper Molar Position 18.0 mm 14.8 1-* Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane Norm Value Trend Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane ° 23.7 21.2 Distance Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane ° 23.0 2-** Radius of Curve of Spee mm 88.8 11.2 0cclusal Plane Xi Distance -1.4 mm 0.6 Uper Diatarce Ondylar Inclination right ° 63.5 63.5 14 Horizontal Condylar Inclination right ° 56.1 14 | Convexity | 0.0 mm | 3.8 | 1X* |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D 56.4 ° 59.0 Dental Measurement Norm Value Trend Interincisal Angle 131.3 ° 139.2 Upper Incisor Protrusion 5.6 mm 3.6 Upper Incisor Inclination 26.4 ° 19.6 1-* Upper Incisor Vertical mm 1.6 10.6 10.6 Lower Incisor Protrusion 0.9 mm 0.6 10.6 10.9 10.6 10.9 Upper Incisor Protrusion 0.23 ° 21.1 10.6 1.4* 1.4* 1.4* Upper Molar Position 22.3 ° 21.1 10.0 14.8 1.4* Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) ° 23.7 11.2 Distance Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane ° 23.0 2-** Radius of Curve of Spee mm 88.8 11.2 Dicclusal Plane Xi Distance -1.4 mm 0.6 11.2 Occlusal Plane Xi Distance -1.4 mm 0.6 11.2 Occlusal Plane Xi Distance -1.4 mm 0.6 11.4 Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) | 49.9 ° | 54.0 | |
| Dental Measurement Norm Value Trend Interincisal Angle 131.3 ° 139.2 Upper Incisor Protrusion 5.6 mm 3.6 Upper Incisor Inclination 26.4 ° 19.6 1-* Upper Incisor Inclination 26.4 ° 19.6 1-* Upper Incisor Inclination 22.3 ° 21.1 Lower Incisor Inclination 22.3 ° 21.1 Upper Molar Position 18.0 mm 14.8 1-* Occlusal plane Norm Value Trend Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) ° 23.7 Idealized Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane ° 21.2 Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) 40.9 mm 23.0 2-** Radius of Curve of Spee mm 88.8 Lip Embrasure 0.0 mm -1.8 Occlusal Plane Xi Distance -1.4 mm 0.6 Functional Measurement Norm Value Trend Horizonta | Lower Facial Height to Point D | 56.4 ° | 59.0 | |
| Interincisal Angle 131.3 ° 139.2 Upper Incisor Protrusion 5.6 mm 3.6 Upper Incisor Inclination 26.4 ° 19.6 1.* Upper Incisor Vertical mm 1.6 1.6 Lower Incisor Protrusion 0.9 mm 0.6 1.4.8 1.* Upper Molar Position 22.3 ° 21.1 1.4.8 1.* Upper Molar Position 0.9 mm 14.8 1.* Occlusal plane Position 18.0 mm 14.8 1.* Occlusal plane Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) ° 23.7 Idealized Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane ° 21.2 Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) 40.9 mm 23.0 2.** Radius of Curve of Spee mm 88.8 1.4 1.4 Lip Embrasure 0.0 mm -1.8 0.00 mm -1.8 0.00 mm -1.8 Occlusal Plane XI Distance -1.4 mm 0.6 1.4 1.** 1.** Horizontal Condylar Inclination right ° 63.5 1.** 1.** Horizontal Condylar Inclination right ° <td>Dental Measurement</td> <td>Norm</td> <td>Value</td> <td>Trend</td> | Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion 5.6 mm 3.6 Upper Incisor Inclination 26.4 ° 19.6 1.* Upper Incisor Vertical mm 1.6 Lower Incisor Protrusion 0.9 mm 0.6 Lower Incisor Inclination 22.3 ° 21.1 Upper Molar Position 18.0 mm 14.8 1-* Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) ° 23.7 Idealzed Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane ° 21.2 Distance Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane ° 21.2 Distance Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane ° 21.2 Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) 40.9 mm 23.0 2-** Radius of Curve of Spee mm 88.8 14 Lip Embrasure 0.0 mm -1.8 0.6 Occlusal Plane Xi Distance -1.4 mm 0.6 Functional Measurement Norm Value Trend Horizontal Condylar Inclination right ° 56.1 140/200000000000000000000000000000000000 | Interincisal Angle | 131.3 ° | 139.2 | |
| Upper Incisor Inclination 26.4 ° 19.6 1-* Upper Incisor Vertical mm 1.6 Lower Incisor Protrusion 0.9 mm 0.6 Lower Incisor Inclination 22.3 ° 21.1 Upper Molar Position 18.0 mm 14.8 1-* Occlusal Plane Position 18.0 mm Value Trend Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane Norm Value Trend Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane ° 23.7 Idealzed Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane ° 23.0 Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) 40.9 mm 23.0 Radius of Curve of Spee mm 88.8 Up Embrasure 0.0 mm -1.8 Occlusal Plane Xi Distance -1.4 mm 0.6 Up Embrasure 0.0 mm -1.4 mm | Upper Incisor Protrusion | 5.6 mm | 3.6 | |
| Upper Incisor Vertical mm 1.6 Lower Incisor Protrusion 0.9 mm 0.6 Lower Incisor Inclination 22.3 ° 21.1 Upper Molar Position 18.0 mm 14.8 1-* Occlusal Plane Position 18.0 mm 14.8 1-* Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) ° 23.7 Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane ° 23.0 Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) 40.9 mm 23.0 2-** Radius of Curve of Spee mm 88.8 Lip Embrasure 0.0 mm -1.8 Occlusal Plane Xi Distance -1.4 mm 0.6 Functional Measurement Norm Value Trend Horizontal Condylar Inclination right ° 65.1 Horizontal Condylar Inclination left ° 56.1 | Upper Incisor Inclination | 26.4 ° | 19.6 | 1-* |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion 0.9 mm 0.6 Lower Incisor Inclination 22.3 ° 21.1 Upper Molar Position 18.0 mm 14.8 1-* Occlusal plane Norm Value Trend Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) ° 23.7 1 Idealized Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane ° 21.2 1 Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) 40.9 mm 23.0 2-** Radius of Curve of Spee mm 88.8 1 Up Embrasure 0.0 mm -1.8 0 0 Occlusal Plane Xi Distance -1.4 mm 0.6 1 1 Horizontal Condylar Inclination right ° 63.5 1 Horizontal Condylar Inclination right ° 56.1 1 | Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 1.6 | 1.0 |
| Lower Incisor Inclination 22.3 ° 21.1 Upper Molar Position 18.0 mm 14.8 1-* Occlusal plane Norm Value Trend Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) ° 23.7 Idealized Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane ° 21.2 Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) 40.9 mm 23.0 2-** Radius of Curve of Spee mm 88.8 Lip Embrasure 0.0 mm -1.8 Occlusal Plane Xi Distance -1.4 mm 0.6 Functional Measurement Norm Value Trend Horizontal Condylar Inclination right ° 66.5 Horizontal Condylar Inclination left ° 56.1 | Lower Incisor Protrusion | 0.9 mm | 0.6 | |
| Upper Molar Position 18.0 mm 14.8 1-* Occlusal plane Norm Value Trend Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) ° 23.7 Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane ° 21.2 Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) 40.9 mm 23.0 2-** Radius of Curve of Spee mm 88.8 Lip Embrasure 0.0 mm -1.8 Occlusal Plane Xi Distance -1.4 mm 0.6 Functional Measurement Norm Value Horizontal Condylar Inclination right ° 56.1 Horizontal Condylar Inclination ° 56.1 | Lower Incisor Inclination | 22.3 ° | 21.1 | |
| Occlusal plane Norm Value Trend Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) ° 23.7 Idealzed Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane ° 21.2 Distance Occlusal plane - Axis Orbital Plane 40.9 mm 23.0 2-** Radius of Curve of Spee mm 88.8 Up Embrasure 0.0 mm -1.8 Occlusal Plane Xi Distance -1.4 mm 0.6 Functional Measurement Norm Value Trend Horizontal Condylar Inclination right ° 63.5 Horizontal Condylar Inclination left ° 56.1 | Upper Molar Position | 18.0 mm | 14.8 | 1-* |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) ° 23.7 Idealzed Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane ° 21.2 Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) 40.9 mm 23.0 2-** Radius of Curve of Spee mm 88.8 1 Lip Embrasure 0.0 mm -1.8 0.6 Occlusal Plane Xi Distance -1.4 mm 0.6 Functional Measurement Norm Value Horizontal Condylar Inclination right ° 56.1 Horizontal Condylar Inclination left ° 59.8 | Occlusal plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane ° 21.2 Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) 40.9 mm 23.0 2-** Radius of Curve of Spee mm 88.8 Lip Embrasure 0.0 mm -1.8 Occlusal Plane Xi Distance -1.4 mm 0.6 Functional Measurement Norm Value Horizontal Condylar Inclination right ° 63.5 Horizontal Condylar Inclination left ° 56.1 | Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | 0 | 23.7 | |
| Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) 40.9 mm 23.0 2-** Radius of Curve of Spee mm 88.8 Lip Embrasure 0.0 mm -1.8 Occlusal Plane Xi Distance -1.4 mm 0.6 Functional Measurement Norm Value Horizontal Condylar Inclination right ° 63.5 Horizontal Condylar Inclination ° 56.1 | Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | 0 | 21.2 | |
| Radius of Curve of Spee mm 88.8 Lip Embrasure 0.0 mm -1.8 Occlusal Plane XI Distance -1.4 mm 0.6 Functional Measurement Norm Value Horizontal Condylar Inclination right ° 63.5 Horizontal Condylar Inclination left ° 56.1 Horizontal Condylar Inclination ° 59.8 | Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 23.0 | 2-** |
| Lip Embrasure 0.0 mm -1.8 Occlusal Plane Xi Distance -1.4 mm 0.6 Functional Measurement Norm Value Trend Horizontal Condylar Inclination right ° 63.5 Horizontal Condylar Inclination left ° 56.1 Horizontal Condylar Inclination ° 59.8 | Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 88.8 | |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance -1.4 mm 0.6 Functional Measurement Norm Value Trend Horizontal Condylar Inclination right ° 63.5 Horizontal Condylar Inclination left ° 56.1 Horizontal Condylar Inclination ° 59.8 | Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | -1.8 | |
| Functional Measurement Norm Value Trend Horizontal Condylar Inclination right ° 63.5 Horizontal Condylar Inclination left ° 56.1 Horizontal Condylar Inclination ° 59.8 | Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | 0.6 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right ° 63.5 Horizontal Condylar Inclination left ° 56.1 Horizontal Condylar Inclination ° 59.8 | Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left ° 56.1 Horizontal Condylar Inclination ° 59.8 | Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | ° | 63.5 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination ° 59.8 | Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | ° | 56.1 | |
| | Horizontal Condylar Inclination | 0 | 59.8 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination ° 36.0 | Relative Condylar Inclination | 0 | 36.0 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 ° 24.8 | Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | 0 | 24.8 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 ° 32.0 | Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | 0 | 32.0 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 ° 23.0 | Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | 0 | 23.0 | |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) ° | Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | 0 | | |
| Relative Anterior Guidance ° | Relative Anterior Guidance | 0 | | |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) Norm Value Trend | Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Esthetic Plane -2.3 mm -1.8 | Esthetic Plane | -2.3 mm | -1.8 | |

Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis

The skeletal trend of the skull is extremely dolichofacial The skeletal trend of the mandible is mesiofacial Skeletal class is II with tends to I The maxilla is positioned retrognathic, with tendency to neutral The mandible is positioned strongly retrognathic The lower facial height is normal Dental class unknown The protrusion of the upper incisor is normal The inclination of the upper incisor is diminished The protrusion of the lower incisor is normal The inclination of the lower incisor is normal The inclination of the lower incisor is normal The interincisal angle is normal Occlusal concept: Tendency to group function No functional statement available

Explanation

| Determinants | Norm | Value | Trend |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 79.2 | 3D*** |
| Facial Depth | 89.0 ° | 80.9 | 2-** |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 60.2 | 2D** |
| Mandibular Plane | 24.0 ° | 38.8 | 3D*** |
| Related Values | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Bjoerk Sum | 396.0 ° | 404.3 | 3+*** |
| Facial Length Patio | | | |
| racial Length Ratio | 63.5 % | 57.7 | 2-** |
| Y Axis to S N | 63.5 % 67.0 ° | 57.7 | 2-** |
| Y Axis to S N Y Axis (Downs) | 63.5 % 67.0 ° 61.2 ° | 57.7 75.1 68.1 | 2-** 2+** 2+** |

Occlusal Plane



| Occlusal plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
|--|---------|-------|-------|
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | 0 | 23.7 | |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ° | 21.2 | |
| Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 23.0 | 2-** |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 88.8 | |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | -1.8 | |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | 0.6 | |

Dis-Occlusal Angle right side

RCI-CuI = DOA 40-30=10

Dis-Occlusal Angle left side

SCI-OPI = RCI 56-23=33

RCI-CuI = DOA 33-30=3

On the left side interference.

Dis-Occlusal Angle 1-ST MOLAR

SCI-OPI = RCI

RCI-CuI = DOA 24-20=4

DOA 6 is too low for average cusps with 20° for molars.

Dis-Occlusal Angle 2-ND MOLAR

SCI-OPI = RCI

RCI-CuI = DOA 32-20=12

DOA 7 is normal.

Tooth 31 moved 0,4 mm: -0,7 mm

1:1





| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend | Norm | Value | Trend |
|--|---------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|
| Interincisal Angle | 131.3 ° | 139.2 | | 131.3 ° | 139.2 | |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 5.6 mm | 3.6 | | 5.6 mm | 3.6 | |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | 26.4 ° | 19.6 | 1-* | 26.4 ° | 19.6 | 1-* |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 1.6 | | mm | 2.5 | |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 0.9 mm | 0.6 | | 0.9 mm | 0.8 | |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | 22.3 ° | 21.1 | | 22.3 ° | 21.1 | |
| Upper Molar Position | 18.0 mm | 14.8 | 1-* | 18.0 mm | 14.8 | 1-* |
| Occlusal plane | Norm | Value | Trend | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | 0 | 23.7 | | 0 | 21.2 | |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ° | 21.2 | | ° | 21.2 | |
| Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 23.0 | 2-** | 40.9 mm | 25.0 | 1-* |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 88.8 | | mm | 88.8 | |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | -1.8 | | 0.0 mm | -0.7 | |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | 0.6 | | -1.4 mm | -0.7 | |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | 0 | 63.5 | | 0 | 63.5 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | 0 | 56.1 | | ° | 56.1 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | 0 | 59.8 | | 0 | 59.8 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | 0 | 36.0 | | ° | 38.5 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ° | 24.8 | | ° | 24.8 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | 0 | 32.0 | | ° | 32.0 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | 0 | 23.0 | | ° | 23.0 | |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | 0 | | | 0 | | |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | 0 | | | 0 | | |

Tx Plan 1rd step: Change of Occlusal Plane: before 10, planned 14,8

Tx Plan 2ndstep: Front Teeth Correction and molars correction – relative condyle incl.

1:1

59.8

19.7

21.1

3.

Dis-Occlusal Angle 6 (Planned) for right side

| SCI-OPI = RCI | 63-21=42 |
|---------------|----------|
| RCI-CuI = DOA | 42-32=10 |

We can change cusp inclination for 6, then DOA for 6 will be 10.

Dis-Occlusal Angle 7 (Planned)

SCI-OPI = RCI 63-21=42

RCI-CuI = DOA 42-32= 10,

Dis-Occlusal Angle 6 (Planned) for left side

| SCI-OPI = RCI | 56-21=35 |
|---------------|----------|
| RCI-CuI = DOA | 35-25=10 |

We can change cusp inclination for 6 from 30 to 25, then DOA for 6 will be 10.

Dis-Occlusal Angle 7 (Planned)

| SCI-OPI = RCI | 56-21=35 |
|---------------|----------|
| RCI-CuI = DOA | 35-25=10 |

Articulator settings



Asymmetrical case

SCI right = 63 degrees yellow insert

SCI left = 56 degrees red insert

Right Bennett- yellow 3 degrees

Left Bennett - yellow 0 degrees

OPI right =21 degrees

OPI left = 21 degree

For tooth 36 we changed cusp inclination to 25 degrees and disocclusal angle was 10 degrees

AG – look previous slide

II class occlusion

Mandible and maxilla are both in retrognathic position- the increase of vertical dimension is not good for this patient

| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
|--|---------|-------|-------|
| Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 79.2 | 3D*** |
| Facial Depth | 89.0 ° | 80.9 | 2-** |
| Mandibular Plane | 24.0 ° | 38.8 | 3D*** |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 60.2 | 2D** |
| Mandibular Arc | 29.0 ° | 27.5 | |
| Maxillary Position | 65.0 ° | 61.0 | 1-* |
| Convexity | 0.0 mm | 3.8 | 1X* |
| Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) | 49.9 ° | 54.0 | |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | 56.4 ° | 59.0 | |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | 131.3 ° | 139.2 | |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 5.6 mm | 3.6 | |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | 26.4 ° | 19.6 | 1-* |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 1.6 | |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 0.9 mm | 0.6 | |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | 22.3 ° | 21.1 | |
| Upper Molar Position | 18.0 mm | 14.8 | 1-* |
| Occlusal plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ° | 23.7 | |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ° | 21.2 | |
| Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 23.0 | 2-** |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 88.8 | |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | -1.8 | |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | 0.6 | |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | ° | 63.5 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | ° | 56.1 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | ° | 59.8 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | ° | 36.0 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ° | 24.8 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | ° | 32.0 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ° | 23.0 | |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | 0 | | |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | 0 | | |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Esthetic Plane | -2.3 mm | -1.8 | |

Slavicek Analysis



OPI right and left was 21 degree. The patient was with temporaries for 2,5 years.







Wax-up

















Mock-up



Long time temporaries 2010









Individual impression tray and impression cups



Final restorations on the casts









Final restorations in the mouth



OPG 2009







Chapter II. Decision tree making

Clinical case № 10

Patient's birth date: 1947

Date of examination: October, 2012

Chief complain: mobility of PFM bridge on the lower jaw, low chewing efficacy.

Intraoral photo

Inflammation









OPG



Lateral X-ray



Anamnesis

Special Medical Analysis

Do you have or did you ever have an illness with regard to points 1-12?

| | | yes | no | | | yes | no |
|----|-------------------------|-----|----|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|----|
| 1. | Infections | | X | 7. | Urogenital problems | | X |
| 2. | Cardio-vascular systems | | X | 8. | Central nervous systems | | X |
| З. | Respiratory systems | | Х | 9. | Psychological problems (theraphy) | | X |
| 4. | Digestive systems | | Х | 10. | Rheumatic disease | Х | |
| 5. | Metabolic systems | | X | 11. | Hormonal disease | | |
| 6. | Allergies | | X | 12. | Special problems | | |

Main concern absence of teeth

| | | valuation | yes | no |
|-----|--|-----------|-----|----|
| 1. | Do you have problems when you chew? | | | Х |
| 2. | Do you have problems when you are talking? | | | Х |
| З. | Do you have problems in closing your teeth properly? | | | Х |
| 4. | Are any of your teeth especially sensitive? | | | X |
| 5. | Do you have a problem when you open your mouth very wide? | | | Х |
| 6. | Do your jaw joints make noise and if so, on what side? | | | X |
| 7. | Do you have pain in the area of your jaw joints? | | | Х |
| 8. | Do you suffer from headaches? | | | Х |
| 9. | Do you suffer from cramps or spasm in your head, neck or throat? | | | Х |
| 10. | Do you have in general problems with your posture? | 3 | Х | |
| | Occlusal Index | 3.00 | | |

| | | yes | no |
|-----|--|-------|----|
| 11. | Have you ever had a serious accident? | | Х |
| 12. | Did you have one or more oral intubations? | | X |
| 13. | Have you ever had orthodontic treatment or | | Х |
| 14. | Have you had a treatment with a splint? | | X |
| 15. | Are you grinding or pressing with your teeth? | | Х |
| 16. | Do you think that treatment is necessary? | X | |
| 17. | Do you think that there is a serious disorder or illness? | | |
| 18. | When was the last time you had dental treatment and what was done? | | |
| 19. | How would you describe your psychic behaviour? happy sad calm excited self-controlled lack of self | contr | ol |

Cast in reference position



Left side- cross bite

Casts in RP



No posterior support No sequential guidance Palatal inclined incisors



Flat occlusal plane



Chipping of ceramic restoration



Facets of grinding in old occlusion



No cusp inclination



OPI right side = 6 degrees, left side = 9 degrees



Wax-up



Protrusion-retrusion





Traslation-rotation



Interference on 4-th mm of movement because frontal teeth are inclined palatal



Mediotrusion right

. z↓

zł

↓z

↓7





Brux





Mastication



169

Speech



Overlay mode protrusion-retrusion



Articulator settings



Left side

SCI (50) - OPI (6) = 44 degrees

RCI (44) -Cui (30) = 14 DOA

Change total OPI to 12 degrees both sides

No need to increase vertical dimension

In present ICP position it is decreased to -5 mm

In RP the mandible is shifted forward



Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis

The skeletal trend of the skull is brachyfacial

The skeletal trend of the mandible is strongly brachyfacial Skeletal class is severe II The maxilla is positioned strongly prognathic The mandible is positioned neutral The lower facial height is normal Dental class unknown The protrusion of the upper incisor is diminished The inclination of the upper incisor is normal The protrusion of the lower incisor is diminished The inclination of the lower incisor is diminished The inclination of the lower incisor is diminished The interincisal angle is increased Occlusal concept: Tendency to group function No functional statement available

Explanation

| | | left side | |
|------------------------------|---------|-----------|--------|
| Determinants | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 96.6 | 2B** |
| Facial Depth | 89.0 ° | 89.9 | |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 74.6 | 1B* |
| Mandibular Plane | 24.0 ° | 15.3 | 2B** |
| Related Values | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Bjoerk Sum | 396.0 ° | 386.0 | 3-*** |
| Facial Length Ratio | 63.5 % | 72.7 | 4+***> |
| Y Axis to S N | 67.0 ° | 67.9 | |
| Y Axis (Downs) | 61.2 ° | 56.7 | 1-* |
| S N to Gonion Gnathion Angle | 32.6 ° | 26.0 | 1-* |

Slavicek Analysis

| | left side | | | |
|--|----------------|-------|-------|--|
| Skeletal Measurement | Norm Value Tre | | | |
| Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 96.6 | 28** | |
| Facial Depth | 89.0 ° | 89.9 | | |
| Mandibular Plane | 24.0 ° | 15.3 | 2B*** | |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 74.6 | 1B* | |
| Mandibular Arc | 29.0 ° | 40.1 | 28** | |
| Maxillary Position | 65.0 ° | 70.6 | 2+** | |
| Convexity | 0.0 mm | 4.7 | 2X** | |
| Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) | 41.7 ° | 39.9 | | |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | 48.2 ° | 45.8 | | |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend | |
| Interincisal Angle | 132.8 ° | 145.8 | 1+* | |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 4.3 mm | 0.6 | 1-* | |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | 23.1 ° | 25.3 | | |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 2.7 | | |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 1.2 mm | -3.2 | 1-* | |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | 24.1 ° | 8.8 | 1-* | |
| Upper Molar Position | 18.0 mm | 25.8 | 3+*** | |
| Occlusal plane | Norm | Value | Trend | |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ° | 5.4 | | |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ° | 13.2 | | |
| Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 32.8 | | |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 71.8 | | |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | 5.7 | 1+* | |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | -3.7 | | |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | ° | 53.2 | | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | ° | 50.4 | | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | ° | 51.8 | | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | ° | 46.4 | | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ° | 32.9 | | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | ° | 32.1 | | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ° | 51.8 | | |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | 0 | | | |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | 0 | | | |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend | |
| Esthetic Plane | -2.3 mm | -4.0 | | |

Both jaws are in prognathic and neutral position- reason to increase the VD

Right side

SCI (53) - OPI (9) = 44degrees

RCI (44) - CuI (30) = 14 DOA

Change total OPI to 12 degrees both sides



Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis

The skeletal trend of the skull is brachyfacial

The skeletal trend of the mandible is unknown Skeletal class is II with tends to I The maxilla is positioned prognatic, with tendency to neutral The mandible is positioned neutral The lower facial height is normal Dental class unknown The protrusion of the upper incisor is diminished The inclination of the upper incisor is normal The protrusion of the lower incisor is diminished The inclination of the lower incisor is diminished The inclination of the lower incisor is diminished The interincisal angle is increased Occlusal concept: Tendency to group function No functional statement available

Explanation

| | r | ight side | e |
|------------------------------|---------|-----------|--------|
| Determinants | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 96.2 | 2B** |
| Facial Depth | 89.0 ° | 91.6 | |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 73.1 | 1B* |
| Mandibular Plane | 24.0 ° | 15.2 | 2B*** |
| Related Values | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Bjoerk Sum | 396.0 ° | 385.6 | 4-***> |
| Facial Length Ratio | 63.5 % | 73.1 | 4+***> |
| Y Axis to S N | 67.0 ° | 67.7 | |
| Y Axis (Downs) | 61.2 ° | 55.8 | 1-* |
| S N to Gonion Gnathion Angle | 32.6 ° | 25.6 | 1-* |

| | right side | | |
|--|------------------|-------|---------------------|
| Skeletal Measurement | Norm Value Trend | | |
| Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 96.2 | 2B** |
| Facial Depth | 89.0 ° | 91.6 | |
| Mandibular Plane | 24.0 ° | 15.2 | 28** |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 73.1 | 1B* |
| Mandibular Arc | 29.0 ° | | |
| Maxillary Position | 65.0 ° | 67.5 | 1+* |
| Convexity | 0.0 mm | 2.5 | 1X* |
| Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) | 41.8 ° | 42.2 | |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | 48.3 ° | 44.3 | |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | 132.8 ° | 147.0 | 1+* |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 4.3 mm | 1.1 | 1-* |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | 23.1 ° | 21.4 | |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 2.2 | |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 1.2 mm | -2.6 | 1-* |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | 24.1 ° | 11.5 | 1-* |
| Upper Molar Position | 18.0 mm | 26.7 | 4+ ^{***} > |
| Occlusal plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ° | 7.9 | |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ° | 16.1 | |
| Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 28.6 | 1-* |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 51.4 | |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | 5.8 | 1+* |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | -3.2 | |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | ° | 53.2 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | ° | 50.4 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | ° | 51.8 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | ° | 43.9 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ° | 31.0 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | ° | 22.1 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ° | 51.8 | |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | ° | 45.0 | |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | ° | 37.1 | |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Esthetic Plane | -2.3 mm | -4.4 | 1-* |

Slavicek Analysis

Incisal pin for reconstruction and diagnostic wax-up

Incisal Pin Table

| Incisal Pin Height | 0.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 8.0 | 10.0 | 12.0 | 14.0 | 16.0 | 20.0 |
|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| Lower Facial Height | 42.3 | 42.7 | 43.1 | 43.5 | 44.0 | 44.4 | 44.8 | 45.6 | 46.3 | 47.1 | 47.8 | 48.5 | 49.9 |
| LFH. (Norm) | 41.8 | 41.9 | 42.0 | 42.1 | 42.2 | 42.3 | 42.4 | 42.6 | 42.8 | 43.0 | 43.2 | 43.4 | 43.8 |
| LFH. (Variation) | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 3.3 | 4.1 | 4.8 | 5.6 | 6.3 | 7.6 |
| Menton Vertical | 0.0 | 0.3 | 0.7 | 1.0 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.0 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 3.7 | 4.2 | 4.7 | 5.6 |
| Pogonion Sagittal | 0.0 | -0.7 | -1.4 | -2.1 | -2.7 | -3.4 | -4.1 | -5.6 | -7.0 | -8.4 | -9.9 | -11.3 | -14.2 |
| Incision Inf. Vertical | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 4.8 | 5.5 | 6.1 | 7.4 |
| Incision Inf. Sagittal | 0.0 | -0.5 | -1.0 | -1.5 | -2.0 | -2.5 | -3.0 | -4.0 | -5.1 | -6.2 | -7.3 | -8.4 | -10.7 |

| Incisal Pin Height | 0.0 | -1.0 | -2.0 | -3.0 | -4.0 | -5.0 | -6.0 | -8.0 | -10.0 | -12.0 | -14.0 | -16.0 | -20.0 |
|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Lower Facial Height | 42.3 | 41.8 | 41.4 | 40.9 | 40.4 | 39.9 | 39.5 | 38.5 | 37.4 | 36.3 | 35.2 | 34.0 | 31.6 |
| LFH. (Norm) | 41.8 | 41.7 | 41.6 | 41.5 | 41.4 | 41.3 | 41.2 | 41.0 | 40.8 | 40.6 | 40.4 | 40.2 | 39.8 |
| LFH. (Variation) | 0.0 | -0.4 | -0.9 | -1.4 | -1.8 | -2.3 | -2.8 | -3.8 | -4.8 | -5.9 | -7.0 | -8.2 | -10.7 |
| Menton Vertical | 0.0 | -0.4 | -0.7 | -1.1 | -1.5 | -1.9 | -2.3 | -3.1 | -4.0 | -4.9 | -5.8 | -6.8 | -9.0 |
| Pogonion Sagittal | 0.0 | 0.7 | 1.3 | 2.0 | 2.7 | 3.3 | 4.0 | 5.2 | 6.5 | 7.7 | 8.9 | 10.0 | 12.1 |
| Incision Inf. Vertical | 0.0 | -0.4 | -0.9 | -1.3 | -1.8 | -2.3 | -2.8 | -3.8 | -4.8 | -5.8 | -6.9 | -8.1 | -10.5 |
| Incision Inf. Sagittal | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 5.1 | 5.8 | 6.4 | 7.5 |

VTO – incisal pin +5 mm and close the gap with upper incisors. This situation is in reference position, so we should increase



List of problems

- No posterior support
- Sagittal and transversal discrepancy
- Decreased occlusal plane inclination
- Decreased vertical dimension
- No canine control and sequential guidance
- Decreased anterior guidance

Treatment plan

- Diagnostic wax-up and surgical template for implants
- Root canal treatment 14,13,21,22, 23, 26
- Post cores 14, 13, 21, 22, 23
- Extract 48, 44, 37, 24, 41

- Place implants 24, 25, 26, 27, 35, 36, 37, 44, 45, 46, 47
- PFM bridges 14, 13-21-22-23, 43-42-31-32
- Crowns on implants 24, 25, 26, 27, 35, 36, 37, 44, 45, 46, 47

Technical task

- SCI both sides = 52 degrees, blue inserts
- Bennett right = 6 degrees, white insert, left = 4 degrees, yellow insert
- Total OPI = 12 degrees
- There is no need to raise the incisal pin, since it rises +5 mm from maximum closure to the reference. For aesthetic reasons, it is possible to raise it by 2 mm, then the incisal pin will be at a height of +2 mm, and we will close this gap using the lower incisors
- Class I occlusal
- Anterior guidance = 55 degrees (must do veber template and write the dates)

OPI



OPI total = 12 degrees



Wax-up









Template for surgery stage



Clinical case № 11

Patient's birth date: 1970

Date of examination: 2012

Main concern: no support in posterior part, esthetics



Dental History Analysis

| | | valuation | yes | no |
|-----|--|-----------|-----|----|
| 1. | Do you have problems when you chew? | 3 | X | |
| 2. | Do you have problems when you are talking? | 3 | Х | |
| З. | Do you have problems in closing your teeth properly? | 3 | Х | |
| 4. | Are any of your teeth especially sensitive? | | | X |
| 5. | Do you have a problem when you open your mouth very wide? | | | X |
| 6. | Do your jaw joints make noise and if so, on what side? | 2 | Х | |
| 7. | Do you have pain in the area of your jaw joints? | | | X |
| 8. | Do you suffer from headaches? | | | X |
| 9. | Do you suffer from cramps or spasm in your head, neck or throat? | | | X |
| 10. | Do you have in general problems with your posture? | 2 | Х | |
| | Occlusal Index | 2.60 | | |

| | | yes | no |
|-----|---|---------|-----|
| 11. | Have you ever had a serious accident? | | X |
| 12. | Did you have one or more oral intubations? | | X |
| 13. | Have you ever had orthodontic treatment or | | Х |
| 14. | Have you had a treatment with a splint? | | X |
| 15. | Are you grinding or pressing with your teeth? | | Х |
| 16. | Do you think that treatment is necessary? | X | |
| 17. | Do you think that there is a serious disorder or illness? | | X |
| 18. | When was the last time you had dental treatment and what was done? | | |
| 19. | How would you describe your psychic behaviour? X happy X sad X calm X excited X self-controlled X lack of self | f conti | rol |


Intraoral photo



Mandible is shifted to the left

Esthetic problems



overbite



Chipping of ceramic on the left side



Incisors are inclined palatal

Casts mounted in reference position



Shift to the left

Casts mounted in reference position (incisal pin = +1,5 mm)



Interference contact on 3-nd molar on the left side







OPI=10





Incisal pin after remove interference teeth =-4,5 mm (-6 mm from RP)



RP incisal pin difference between RP and ICP is 6 mm



Lateral X-ray



OPG



Protrusion-retrusion



Shift to the left side

Reciprocal shift in the right TMJ

Length of movement on the left side is higher because of decreasing of height but SCI is flatter

Translation-rotation in protrusion



Rotational component increased at the beginning of movement - block in frontal teeth^ and at the end of protrusion- negative rotation.

Time curve right side



Muscle problems

Time curve left side



Mediotrusion right



Reciprocal click on right tmj and avoidance pattern on the left

Mediotrusion left



Negative Bennett movement

Protrusion-open



6 4

8 6 4 2



Shift to the left – avoidance pattern (38)

Translation-rotation





10

+7

10

ŧΖ

Protrusion-brux



Shift to the left, and on the left side because of interference- distraction on z axis for 2 mm down in left TMJ during brux and right side – shift to the left side

Protrusion- speech



Could it be speech with reciprocal click

Mastication



Protrusive type of chewing

Articulator settings



Cephalometric analyses



Slavicek Analysis

| | left side Norm Value Trend | | | | |
|--|-------------------------------|-------|-------|--|--|
| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend | | |
| Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 88.4 | | | |
| Facial Depth | 91.5 ° | 88.2 | 1-* | | |
| Mandibular Plane | 21.5 ° | 24.3 | | | |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 67.4 | | | |
| Mandibular Arc | 31.2 ° | 39.3 | 2B** | | |
| Maxillary Position | 65.0 ° | 59.2 | 2-** | | |
| Convexity | -1.0 mm | -2.2 | | | |
| Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) | 45.2 ° | 42.7 | | | |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | 51.7 ° | 48.7 | | | |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend | | |
| Interincisal Angle | 131.3 ° | 151.1 | 1+* | | |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 5.6 mm | 0.8 | 1-* | | |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | 26.4 ° | 10.2 | 2-** | | |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 4.5 | | | |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 0.9 mm | -2.7 | 1-* | | |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | 22.3 ° | 18.6 | | | |
| Upper Molar Position | 21.0 mm | 20.9 | | | |
| Occlusal plane | Norm | Value | Trend | | |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ° | 7.9 | | | |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ° | 10.7 | | | |
| Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 43.2 | | | |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 61.7 | | | |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | 0.4 | | | |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | -3.4 | | | |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend | | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | ° | 46.4 | | | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | ° | 38.7 | | | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | ° | 42.6 | | | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | ° | 34.6 | | | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ° | 20.3 | | | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | ° | 8.5 | | | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ° | 42.6 | | | |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | 0 | | | | |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | 0 | | | | |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend | | |
| Esthetic Plane | -2.9 mm | -6.7 | 1-* | | |

Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis

The skeletal trend of the skull is mesiofacial

The skeletal trend of the mandible is strongly brachyfacial Skeletal class is III with tends to I The maxilla is positioned retrognathic, with tendency to neutral The mandible is positioned neutral Delta class unknown The protrusion of the upper incisor is diminished The inclination of the upper incisor is strongly diminished The inclination of the lower incisor is normal The interincisal angle is increased Occlusal concept: Group function No functional statement available

Explanation

| | le | ft side | |
|------------------------------|---------|---------|-------|
| Determinants | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial A×is | 90.0 ° | 88.4 | |
| Facial Depth | 91.5 ° | 88.2 | 1-* |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 67.4 | |
| Mandibular Plane | 21.5 ° | 24.3 | |
| Related Values | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Bjoerk Sum | 396.0 ° | 389.8 | 2-** |
| Facial Length Ratio | 63.5 % | 68.1 | 2+** |
| Y Axis to S N | 67.0 ° | 69.0 | |
| Y Axis (Downs) | 61.8 ° | 60.5 | |
| S N to Gonion Gnathion Angle | 31.6 ° | 29.8 | |

Incisal Pin Table

| Incisal Pin Height | 0.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 8.0 | 10.0 | 12.0 | 14.0 | 16.0 | 20.0 |
|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Lower Facial Height | 42.7 | 43.1 | 43.5 | 43.8 | 44.2 | 44.6 | 44.9 | 45.6 | 46.3 | 47.0 | 47.6 | 48.2 | 49.4 |
| LFH. (Norm) | 45.2 | 45.3 | 45.4 | 45.5 | 45.6 | 45.7 | 45.8 | 46.0 | 46.2 | 46.4 | 46.6 | 46.8 | 47.2 |
| LFH. (Variation) | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 1.1 | 1.5 | 1.9 | 2.2 | 2.9 | 3.6 | 4.3 | 4.9 | 5.5 | 6.7 |
| Menton Vertical | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 3.0 | 3.6 | 4.2 | 4.8 | 5.4 | 6.4 |
| Pogonion Sagittal | 0.0 | -0.9 | -1.7 | -2.6 | -3.5 | -4.3 | -5.2 | -6.9 | -8.7 | -10.5 | -12.2 | -14.0 | -17.5 |
| Incision Inf. Vertical | 0.0 | 0.5 | 0.9 | 1.4 | 1.8 | 2.3 | 2.7 | 3.5 | 4.3 | 5.1 | 5.9 | 6.6 | 8.0 |
| Incision Inf. Sagittal | 0.0 | -0.6 | -1.2 | -1.7 | -2.3 | -2.9 | -3.5 | -4.8 | -6.0 | -7.3 | -8.6 | -9.8 | -12.4 |

| Incisal Pin Height | 0.0 | -1.0 | -2.0 | -3.0 | -4.0 | -5.0 | -6.0 | -8.0 | -10.0 | -12.0 | -14.0 | -16.0 | -20.0 |
|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Lower Facial Height | 42.7 | 42.3 | 41.9 | 41.5 | 41.1 | 40.7 | 40.2 | 39.3 | 38.4 | 37.4 | 36.4 | 35.4 | 33.1 |
| LFH. (Norm) | 45.2 | 45.1 | 45.0 | 44.9 | 44.8 | 44.6 | 44.5 | 44.3 | 44.1 | 43.9 | 43.7 | 43.4 | 43.0 |
| LFH. (Variation) | 0.0 | -0.4 | -0.8 | -1.2 | -1.6 | -2.0 | -2.5 | -3.4 | -4.3 | -5.3 | -6.3 | -7.3 | -9.6 |
| Menton Vertical | 0.0 | -0.4 | -0.8 | -1.3 | -1.7 | -2.2 | -2.6 | -3.6 | -4.7 | -5.7 | -6.9 | -8.1 | -10.7 |
| Pogonion Sagittal | 0.0 | 0.9 | 1.7 | 2.6 | 3.4 | 4.2 | 5.1 | 6.7 | 8.4 | 10.0 | 11.6 | 13.1 | 16.1 |
| Incision Inf. Vertical | 0.0 | -0.5 | -1.0 | -1.5 | -2.0 | -2.5 | -3.0 | -4.1 | -5.2 | -6.4 | -7.6 | -8.8 | -11.5 |
| Incision Inf. Sagittal | 0.0 | 0.6 | 1.1 | 1.7 | 2.2 | 2.8 | 3.3 | 4.3 | 5.3 | 6.3 | 7.2 | 8.0 | 9.6 |

1 step – increase LFH from 42,7 to 45,2 = +8 mm on incisal pin (from reference position +2 mm but for disocclusion in molar region we increased for 4,5 mm from RP, IP = 6 mm)

1 step - VTO increase VD from 42,5 to 45,2 (+4,5 mm on incisal pin)



2 step - Mandible moves 1,2 mm(x); 2,1 mm(z)- reciprocal click



Overlay



Slavicek Analysis

| | lef | t side | | 1 | | | |
|--|---------|--------|-------|---------|-------|-------|--|
| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend | Norm | Value | Trend | |
| Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 88.4 | | 90.0 ° | 86.2 | 1D* | |
| Facial Depth | 91.5 ° | 88.2 | 1-* | 91.5 ° | 87.3 | 1-* | |
| Mandibular Plane | 21.5 ° | 24.3 | | 21.5 ° | 26.8 | 1D* | |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 67.4 | | 68.0 ° | 65.8 | | |
| Mandibular Arc | 31.2 ° | 39.3 | 2B*** | 31.2 ° | 40.0 | 2B** | |
| Maxillary Position | 65.0 ° | 59.2 | 2-** | 65.0 ° | 59.2 | 2-** | |
| Convexity | -1.0 mm | -2.2 | | -1.0 mm | -1.1 | | |
| Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) | 45.2 ° | 42.7 | | 46.1 ° | 46.9 | | |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | 51.7 ° | 48.7 | | 52.6 ° | 52.9 | | |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend | Norm | Value | Trend | |
| Interincisal Angle | 131.3 ° | 151.1 | 1+* | 131.3 ° | 148.6 | 1+* | |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 5.6 mm | 0.8 | 1-* | 5.6 mm | 1.6 | 1-* | |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | 26.4 ° | 10.2 | 2-** | 26.4 ° | 12.3 | 2-** | |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 4.5 | | mm | -0.5 | | |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 0.9 mm | -2.7 | 1-* | 0.9 mm | -2.4 | 1-* | |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | 22.3 ° | 18.6 | | 22.3 ° | 19.0 | | |
| Upper Molar Position | 21.0 mm | 20.9 | | 21.0 mm | 20.9 | | |
| Occlusal plane | Norm | Value | Trend | Norm | Value | Trend | |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ° | 7.9 | | ° | 10.4 | | |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ° | 10.7 | | ° | 8.7 | | |
| Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 43.2 | | 40.9 mm | 45.0 | | |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 61.7 | | mm | 63.4 | | |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | 0.4 | | 0.0 mm | -5.2 | 1-* | |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | -3.4 | | -1.4 mm | -2.9 | | |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend | Norm | Value | Trend | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | ° | 46.4 | | ° | 46.4 | | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | ° | 38.7 | | ° | 38.7 | | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | ° | 42.6 | | ° | 42.6 | | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | ° | 34.6 | | ° | 32.1 | | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ° | 20.3 | | ° | 17.8 | | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | ° | 8.5 | | ° | 5.9 | | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ° | 42.6 | | ° | 42.6 | | |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | 0 | | | • | | | |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | 0 | | | 0 | | | |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend | Norm | Value | Trend | |
| Esthetic Plane | -2.9 mm | -6.7 | 1-* | -2.9 mm | -6.7 | 1-* | |

Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis

The skeletal trend of the skull is

The skeletal trend of the mandible is Skeletal class is The maxilla is positioned The mandible is positioned The lower facial height is Dental class The protrusion of the upper incisor is The inclination of the upper incisor is The protrusion of the lower incisor is The inclination of the lower incisor is left side mesiofacial strongly brachyfacial III with tends to I retrognathic, with tendency to neutral neutral normal unknown diminished strongly diminished diminished normal increased Group function No functional statement available 1 dolichofacial strongly brachyfacial I with tends to III retrognathic, with tendency to neutral neutral, with tendency to retrognatic normal unknown diminished strongly diminished diminished normal increased Group function No functional statement available

Explanation

| | | 0 | | | | |
|------------------------------|---------|--------|-------|---------|-------|-------|
| | l le | π side | | | 1 | |
| Determinants | Norm | Value | Trend | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 88.4 | | 90.0 ° | 86.2 | 1D* |
| Facial Depth | 91.5 ° | 88.2 | 1-* | 91.5 ° | 87.3 | 1-* |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 67.4 | | 68.0 ° | 65.8 | |
| Mandibular Plane | 21.5 ° | 24.3 | | 21.5 ° | 26.8 | 1D* |
| Related Values | Norm | Value | Trend | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Bjoerk Sum | 396.0 ° | 389.8 | 2-** | 396.0 ° | 392.3 | 1-* |
| Facial Length Ratio | 63.5 % | 68.1 | 2+** | 63.5 % | 66.7 | 1+* |
| Y Axis to S N | 67.0 ° | 69.0 | | 67.0 ° | 70.9 | 1+* |
| Y Axis (Downs) | 61.8 ° | 60.5 | | 61.8 ° | 62.4 | |
| S N to Gonion Gnathion Angle | 31.6 ° | 29.8 | | 31.6 ° | 32.3 | |

List of problems

- Sagittal and transversal discrepancy of upper and lower jaw
- Passive centric arch and lower active centric arch does not fit together
- Interferences contact points on wisdom tooth
- Asymmetrical case
- Decreased lower facial height
- Esthetic and parodontal problems
- Breakage of ceramic restorations

Splint therapy Splint fabrication

Variator

On condylography reciprocal click is on 1,8 mm of protrusion right TMJ. It means x=1,2 mm, Z=2, -y=-0,5 mm

In this point acceleration is from 10 mm/s to 54 mm/sec

Verticalization till +4,5 mm on incisal pin (LFH= 42,7, norm is 45,2)







THP



Splint fabrication; Incisal pin = 6 mm





After splint –therapy; Incisal pin = 0,5 mm



After splint – therapy









MPI no difference between RP and after splint therapy

Blackpoint= RP (centric) red one = splint nciden

Treatment objectives

Wax-up:

- 1. Increase vertical dimension IP = +2,5 mm (it mean + 8 mm from ICP)
- 2. Make II class dental on right and left side with sequential guidance and cross bite on the left side
- SCI right= 46 degrees; OPI = 10 degrees
- RCI =36 degrees-Cui 30= 6 degrees DOA
- Change OPI to 6 degrees
- SCI left = 38 degrees; OPI=10 degrees
- RCI = 28 degrees -30 = -2 degrees strong interference on the left side
- Change OPI left side to -2 degrees

- LFH = should be increased from RP on incisal pin +2,5 mm
- Interincisal angle should be decreased

Treatment plan

- 1. Myopathic occlusal splint (with verticalization +2,5 mm from RP)
- 2. Extract 38 and 28
- 3. Wax-up dental class II, LFH= 45,2 (+2,5 mm on IP)
- OPI flattening
- AG decrease
- 4. Root canal retreatment 16, 13, 12, 11, 21, 24, 26, 37, 33, 31, 45, 47
- 5. Place implants 15, 14, 25, 35, 36, 46
- 6. Long time temporary

Professor comments

- ThP is noted on incursion movement. How to determine this point where the disc jumped off the head? Is this v(speed) of movement?
- Disk reduction is possible, how is % of cases of relapse in such cases. if we do protrusion in one TMJ is if always necessary to do protrusion also in the other, this case 0.5 mm-1 mm.
- We noted the condylography overlay. We marked the therapeutic position x, y, z on both sides, then took the 2 mm protrusion inserts and put them on the right side. Then the lower jaw shifted 2 mm to the left we got even more crossbite. If we have an asymmetric case, then we take a smaller value and calculate RCY from it. OPY flatten. Get an MRI.
- The result is positive with splint therapy, it happened due to verticalization, and this gave a temporary result and the absence of a click, but after treatment, due to the fact that disk reduction did not occur, everything can return, and a click will appear again.

| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
|--|---------|-------|-------|
| Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 89.5 | |
| Facial Depth | 91.5 ° | 91.8 | |
| Mandibular Plane | 21.5 ° | 21.1 | |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 66.9 | |
| Mandibular Arc | 31.2 ° | 36.9 | 1B* |
| Maxillary Position | 65.0 ° | 59.2 | 2-** |
| Convexity | -1.0 mm | -1.5 | |
| Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) | 44.3 ° | 46.0 | |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | 50.8 ° | 50.6 | |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | 131.7 ° | 154.6 | 2+** |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 3.7 mm | 0.9 | 1-* |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | 24.0 ° | 8.7 | 2-** |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 4.4 | |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 2.7 mm | -3.4 | 2-** |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | 24.0 ° | 16.6 | |
| Upper Molar Position | 21.0 mm | 21.5 | |
| Occlusal plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ° | 2.6 | |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ° | 7.0 | |
| Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 41.2 | |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 63.1 | |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | 1.2 | |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | -4.0 | |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | ° | 45.0 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | ° | 44.2 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | ° | 44.6 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | ° | 42.0 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ° | 35.4 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | ° | 35.3 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ° | 44.6 | |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | 0 | | |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | 0 | | |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Esthetic Plane | -2.9 mm | -8.3 | 2-** |

Slavicek Analysis

SCI R = 49 degrees

- SCI = 42 degrees (according to condylography)
- OPI clinically right = 4 degrees
- OPI clinically left = 10 degrees
- Right side 49 4 = 45 45- 30 = 15 degrees DOA right side
- Left side 42 10 = 32 32 30 = 2 DOA left side strong interference

Change OPI for right side – from 4 to 9 degrees

Change OPI for left side – from 10 to 2 degrees

Increase VD = +6 mm on incisal pin (from 44,3 degrees to 46 degrees)

2-nd condylography after 35 months after extraction of wisdom tooth

February 2012

| Mu | scle Diagnosis | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------|------|--------------------|-----|---------------|
| | | rig | ght | | eft |
| | | + | ++ | + | ++ |
| 1. | shoulders and neck | | | Х | |
| 2. | atlanto-occipital region | | | Х | |
| 3.a | M.temporalis ant. | | | | |
| 3.b | M.temporalis med. | | | | |
| _3.c | M.temporalis post. | | | | |
| 4.a | M.masseter (superficial) | | | | |
| 4.b | M.masseter (deep) | | Х | | |
| 5. | Tuber maxillae | X | | | |
| 6. | M.pterygoideus medialis | | Х | Х | |
| 7. | M.mylohyoideus | | Х | X | |
| 8. | M.digastricus | | Х | Х | |
| - 9, | suprahyoidale M. | | Х | Х | |
| 10. | infrahyoidale M. | | | | |
| 11. | Larynx | | | | |
| 12. | M.sterno-cleido-mastoideus | | | | |
| 13. | M.omohyoideus | | | Х | |
| 14. | Tongue | | | | |
| | | l ri | abt | l ı | . |
| | | 1.1 | unc Li i i | '_' | |
| 15 | comparative palpation of jaw joints | Ŧ | τŦ | Ŧ | ŦŦ |
| 10, | a) lateral poles statically | v | | | |
| | b) lateral poles, in rotation | | Y | | |
| | c) retral joint space | | $\hat{\mathbf{v}}$ | | |
| | d) Lia temporo-mandibulare | | Ŷ | | |
| | a) Lig.temporo-manuibulare | | ~ | | |

Protractors and retractors

Avoidance pattern (avoidance pattern on right side)

Posture

Head position

Cns muscle



Casts in RP after condilography (after extraction of wisdom tooth)



After we remove stamps with interferences om 17 and 47 and 27-37 incisal pin decreased from RP= -1 mm to -4 mm. It means that Incisal Pin decreased during diagnostical remove interference -3 mm













OPI R = 4 degrees, OPI L = 10 degrees









Slavicek Analysis

| Norm | Value | Trend |
|-----------|--|--|
| 90.0 ° | 88.0 | |
| 91.5 ° | 86.8 | 1-* |
| 21.5 ° | 26.1 | 1D* |
| 68.0 ° | 66.9 | |
| 31.2 ° | 36.5 | 1B* |
| 65.0 ° | 59.2 | 2-** |
| -1.0 mm | -1.5 | |
| 45.6 ° | 46.4 | |
| 52.1 ° | 50.9 | |
| Norm | Value | Trend |
| 131.3 ° | 154.6 | 2+** |
| 5.6 mm | 0.9 | 1-* |
| 26.4 ° | 8.7 | 2-** |
| mm | 4.4 | |
| 0.9 mm | -3.4 | 1-* |
| 22.3 ° | 16.6 | |
| 21.0 mm | 17.6 | 1-* |
| Norm | Value | Trend |
| ° | 5.4 | |
| ° | 9.4 | |
| 40.9 mm | 41.2 | |
| mm | 63.1 | |
| 0.0 mm | 1.2 | |
| -1.4 mm | -3.6 | |
| Norm | Value | Trend |
| ° | 45.0 | |
| ° | 44.2 | |
| ° | 44.6 | |
| ° | 39.2 | |
| ° | 32.6 | |
| ° | 32.5 | |
| ° | 44.6 | |
| 0 | | |
| | | |
| 0 | | |
| ° Norm | Value | Trend |
| | Norm 90.0 ° 91.5 ° 21.5 ° 68.0 ° 31.2 ° 65.0 ° -1.0 mm 45.6 ° 52.1 ° Norm 131.3 ° 5.6 mm 26.4 ° mm 0.9 mm 22.3 ° 21.0 mm 22.3 ° 21.0 mm 0.9 mm ° 40.9 mm ° 40.9 mm ° ° 40.9 mm ° ° 40.9 mm ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° ° | Norm Value 90.0 ° 88.0 91.5 ° 86.8 21.5 ° 26.1 68.0 ° 66.9 31.2 ° 36.5 55.0 ° 59.2 -1.0 mm -1.5 45.6 ° 46.4 52.1 ° 50.9 Norm Value 131.3 ° 154.6 5.6 mm 0.9 26.4 ° 8.7 mm 4.4 0.9 mm -3.4 22.3 ° 16.6 21.0 mm 17.6 Norm Value ° 5.4 ° 9.4 40.9 mm 41.2 ° 9.4 0.0 mm 1.2 ° 9.4 0.0 mm 1.2 ° 9.4 0.0 mm 1.2 ° 45.0 ° 32.5 ° 32.6 ° |

Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis

The skeletal trend of the skull is mesiofacial The skeletal trend of the mandible is brachyfacial Skeletal class is III with tends to I The maxilla is positioned retrognathic, with tendency to neutral The mandible is positioned neutral The lower facial height is normal Dental class unknown The protrusion of the upper incisor is diminished The inclination of the upper incisor is strongly diminished The inclination of the lower incisor is diminished The inclination of the lower incisor is normal The interincisal angle is strongly increased Occlusal concept: Group function No functional statement available

Explanation

| Determinants | Norm | Value | Trend |
|------------------------------|---------|-------|-------|
| Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 88.0 | |
| Facial Depth | 91.5 ° | 86.8 | 1-* |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 66.9 | |
| Mandibular Plane | 21.5 ° | 26.1 | 1D* |
| Related Values | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Bjoerk Sum | 396.0 ° | 390.7 | 2-** |
| Facial Length Ratio | 63.5 % | 68.8 | 2+** |
| Y Axis to S N | 67.0 ° | 69.1 | |
| Y Axis (Downs) | 61.8 ° | 62.3 | |
| S N to Gonion Gnathion Angle | 31.6 ° | 30.7 | |

Incisal Pin Table

| Incisal Pin Height | 0.0 | 1.0 | 2.0 | 3.0 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 6.0 | 8.0 | 10.0 | 12.0 | 14.0 | 16.0 | 20.0 |
|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|
| Lower Facial Height | 46.4 | 46.8 | 47.2 | 47.6 | 48.0 | 48.4 | 48.8 | 49.5 | 50.2 | 50.9 | 51.6 | 52.2 | 53.4 |
| LFH. (Norm) | 45.6 | 45.7 | 45.8 | 46.0 | 46.1 | 46.2 | 46.3 | 46.5 | 46.7 | 46.9 | 47.1 | 47.3 | 47.7 |
| LFH. (Variation) | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.8 | 1.2 | 1.6 | 2.0 | 2.4 | 3.1 | 3.8 | 4.5 | 5.2 | 5.8 | 7.0 |
| Menton Vertical | 0.0 | 0.4 | 0.9 | 1.3 | 1.7 | 2.1 | 2.5 | 3.2 | 4.0 | 4.7 | 5.3 | 5.9 | 7.1 |
| Pogonion Sagittal | 0.0 | -0.8 | -1.6 | -2.4 | -3.2 | -4.1 | -4.9 | -6.5 | -8.2 | -9.8 | -11.5 | -13.2 | -16.6 |
| Incision Inf. Vertical | 0.0 | 0.5 | 1.0 | 1.4 | 1.9 | 2.3 | 2.8 | 3.6 | 4.5 | 5.3 | 6.0 | 6.8 | 8.2 |
| Incision Inf. Sagittal | 0.0 | -0.5 | -1.1 | -1.6 | -2.2 | -2.8 | -3.3 | -4.5 | -5.7 | -6.9 | -8.1 | -9.3 | -11.8 |

| Incisal Pin Height | 0.0 | -1.0 | -2.0 | -3.0 | -4.0 | -5.0 | -6.0 | -8.0 | -10.0 | -12.0 | -14.0 | -16.0 | -20.0 |
|------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Lower Facial Height | 46.4 | 46.0 | 45.6 | 45.1 | 44.7 | 44.2 | 43.7 | 42.7 | 41.7 | 40.7 | 39.5 | 38.3 | 35.8 |
| LFH. (Norm) | 45.6 | 45.5 | 45.4 | 45.3 | 45.2 | 45.1 | 45.0 | 44.7 | 44.5 | 44.3 | 44.1 | 43.8 | 43.4 |
| LFH. (Variation) | 0.0 | -0.4 | -0.9 | -1.3 | -1.8 | -2.2 | -2.7 | -3.7 | -4.7 | -5.8 | -6.9 | -8.1 | -10.6 |
| Menton Vertical | 0.0 | -0.4 | -0.9 | -1.4 | -1.9 | -2.4 | -2.9 | -3.9 | -5.0 | -6.2 | -7.4 | -8.6 | -11.4 |
| Pogonion Sagittal | 0.0 | 0.8 | 1.6 | 2.4 | 3.2 | 3.9 | 4.7 | 6.2 | 7.7 | 9.2 | 10.7 | 12.0 | 14.7 |
| Incision Inf. Vertical | 0.0 | -0.5 | -1.0 | -1.5 | -2.0 | -2.5 | -3.1 | -4.2 | -5.3 | -6.5 | -7.7 | -9.0 | -11.7 |
| Incision Inf. Sagittal | 0.0 | 0.5 | 1.1 | 1.6 | 2.1 | 2.6 | 3.1 | 4.0 | 5.0 | 5.8 | 6.6 | 7.4 | 8.7 |

Splint positive result

Parameters for splint Fabrication

- R L
- X = 2mm X = 2mm
- Z = 3 mm Z = 3 mm
- Y = 0 mm

Protrusion – reciprocal click right tmj



Rotation- translation





Protrusion time curves







Right side -x=1,8 mm, z=3 mm, y=-2 mm Left side x=4,8, z=4,4 This position on splint doesn't work



Protrusion- open



Protrusion- brux (on right TMJ – distraction,)



Speech end on retrusive movement



Mediotrusion right



Mediotrusion left



Wax-up



- THP remounted in RP
- RIGHT Left
 X=2mm X=2 mm
 Z=3mm Z=3 mm
- Y=0 mm
- LFH +2 mm on incisal pin from RP & The Value on Incisal pin should be +1 mm for wax-up. Incisal pin = -1 mm (RP) III class- verticalization possible
- SCI R (black insert) =45 degrees
- SCI L blue insert = 45 degrees
- OPI R = 4 degrees
- OPI left = 10 degrees
- DOA R = 45 4 = 41 30 = 11 norm
- DOA 1 Left= 45- 10= 35 -30 = 5 degrees interference Change OPI left to 5 degrees
- It is symmetry in OPI r and L = 5 degrees
- Bennet red insert right side 6 degrees
- And left side white insert 7 degrees

Clinical case № 12

Patient's birth date: 1976

Date of examination: 2012

Main concern: no support in posterior part, esthetics

Special Medical Analysis

Do you have or did you ever have an illness with regard to points 1-12?

| | | yes | no | | | yes | no | l |
|----|-------------------------|-----|----|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|----|---|
| 1. | Infections | | X | 7. | Urogenital problems | | Х | |
| 2. | Cardio-vascular systems | | X | 8. | Central nervous systems | | X | |
| З. | Respiratory systems | | Х | 9. | Psychological problems (theraphy) | | Х | |
| 4. | Digestive systems | | X | 10. | Rheumatic disease | | Х | |
| 5. | Metabolic systems | | Х | 11. | Hormonal disease | | Х | |
| 6. | Allergies | | Х | 12. | Special problems | | Х | |

Main concern

Dental History Analysis

| | | valuation | yes | no |
|-----|--|-----------|-----|----|
| 1. | Do you have problems when you chew? прикусыв щеки слева | 2 | Х | |
| 2. | Do you have problems when you are talkingthe врем коронки | 1 | X | |
| З. | Do you have problems in closing your teeth properly? | | | Х |
| 4. | Are any of your teeth especially sensitive? 43 | 0 | Х | |
| 5. | Do you have a problem when you open your mouth very wide? | | | Х |
| 6. | Do your jaw joints make noise and if so, on what side? | | | Х |
| 7. | Do you have pain in the area of your jaw joints? | | | Х |
| 8. | Do you suffer from headaches? | | | Х |
| 9. | Do you suffer from cramps or spasm in your head, neck or throat? | | | Х |
| 10. | Do you have in general problems with your posture? | 0 | Х | |
| | Occlusal Index | 0.75 | | |

| 11. | Have you ever had a serious accident? | yes | no X |
|-------|--|----------|---------|
| 12. | Did you have one or more oral intubations? | | X |
| 13. | Have you ever had orthodontic treatment or | | |
| 14. | Have you had a treatment with a splint? | | X |
| 15. | Are you grinding or pressing with your teeth? | | X |
| 16. | Do you think that treatment is necessary? | | |
| 17. | Do you think that there is a serious disorder or illness? | | X |
| 18. | When was the last time you had dental treatment and what was done? | | |
| L | | | |
| - 19. | How would you describe your psychic behaviour? | lf contr | ol |

Muscle Diagnosis

| | | rig | right | | eft |
|-----|-------------------------------------|-------|-------|------|-----|
| | | + | ++ | + | ++ |
| 1. | shoulders and neck | | | | |
| 2. | atlanto-occipital region | | | | |
| 3.a | M.temporalis ant. | | | | |
| 3.b | M.temporalis med. | | | | |
| 3.c | M.temporalis post. | | | | |
| 4.a | M.masseter (superficial) | | | | |
| 4.b | M.masseter (deep) | | | | |
| 5. | Tuber maxillae | | | | |
| 6. | M.pterygoideus medialis | | | | |
| 7. | M.mylohyoideus | | | | |
| 8. | M.digastricus | | | | |
| 9. | suprahyoidale M. | | | | |
| 10. | infrahyoidale M. | | | | |
| 11. | Larynx | | | | |
| 12. | M.sterno-cleido-mastoideus | | | | |
| 13. | M.omohyoideus | | | | |
| 14. | Tongue | | l | | |
| | | riaht | | left | |
| | | + | ++ | + | ++ |
| 15. | comparative palpation of jaw joints | | | | |
| | a) lateral poles, statically | | | _ | |
| | b) lateral poles, in rotation | | | | |
| | c) retral joint space | | | | |
| | d) Lig.temporo-mandibulare | | | X | |

Intraoral photo







OPG


Lateral X-ray



Mounting the casts



Casts in RP





OPI R = 18 degrees and left = 10 degrees



Protrusion- retrusion



Gamma rotation - negative at 10mm and 1 degree at end of movement - anterior teeth too steep





Mediotrusion right



Mediotrusion left



Open-close

Artrothic left TMJ



Gamma-rotation





Speech





Brux





10

₩z

Mastication



Brux-protrusion

Protrusive component



Speech-protrusion



Articulator settings





| | | _ | |
|--|---------|-------|-------|
| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 92.6 | |
| Facial Depth | 89.0 ° | 83.0 | 1-* |
| Mandibular Plane | 24.0 ° | 27.9 | |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 69.0 | |
| Mandibular Arc | 29.0 ° | 40.9 | 28** |
| Maxillary Position | 65.0 ° | 67.0 | |
| Convexity | 0.0 mm | 3.1 | 1X* |
| Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) | 45.1 ° | 40.4 | |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | 51.6 ° | 45.4 | 1-* |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | 130.4 ° | 132.1 | |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 6.8 mm | 0.4 | 2-** |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | 28.5 ° | 24.5 | |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 2.2 | |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 1.0 mm | -2.6 | 1-* |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | 21.1 ° | 23.3 | |
| Upper Molar Position | 18.0 mm | 13.7 | 2-** |
| Occlusal plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ° | 8.2 | |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ° | 7.0 | |
| Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 30.5 | 1-* |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 54.0 | |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | -0.8 | |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | 0.5 | |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | ° | 48.6 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | ° | 49.9 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | ° | 49.2 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | ° | 41.0 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ° | 32.4 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | ° | 27.4 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ° | 49.2 | |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | ° | 66.5 | |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | ° | 58.3 | |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Esthetic Plane | -2.3 mm | -1.6 | |

Slavicek Analysis

1:1



Coordinates of Cusp TIps

| | | Right | | Left | | | |
|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--|
| | Х | Y | Z | х | Y | Z | |
| 1 | 66,00 | 2,00 | 36,00 | 66,00 | 3,00 | 36,00 | |
| 2 | 64,00 | 8,00 | 35,00 | 64,00 | 8,00 | 36,00 | |
| з | 60,00 | 10,00 | 35,00 | 60,00 | 10,00 | 36,00 | |
| 4 | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | | |
| 6m | | | | | | | |
| 6d | | | | | | | |
| 7m | | | | | | | |
| 7d | | | | | | | |
| 8m | | | | | | | |
| 8d | | | | | | | |

CADIAX® Curves

| | Protrusion | | Protrusion Mediotrusion right | | Mediotrusion left | | |
|------|------------|----------|-------------------------------|-------|-------------------|-------|--|
| | SCI right | SCI left | SCI | ТСІ | SCI | ТСІ | |
| 1st | 41,4° | 49,5° | 37,0° | -4,0° | 41,8° | 13,3° | |
| 2nd | 48,0° | 55,3° | 43,4° | 10,3° | 49,7° | 19,5° | |
| Зrd | 51,0° | 54,0° | 46,9° | 12,4° | 51,1° | 16,9° | |
| 4th | 50,3° | 52,6° | 47,1° | 10,5° | 51,0° | 16,0° | |
| 5th | 49,9° | 51,2° | 46,1° | 9,8° | 50,1° | 14,8° | |
| 6th | 47,9° | 49,5° | 45,4° | 9,7° | 49,0° | 13,9° | |
| 8th | 45,0° | 45,6° | 41,9° | 11,0° | 46,7° | 12,4° | |
| 10th | 41,1° | | 38,6° | 10,8° | | | |
| 14th | | | | | | | |
| | Retrusion | | | | | | |
| -1. | | | | | | | |

Coordinates of Cusp TIps

-2.

| | Right | | | Left | | |
|----|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| | Х | Y | Z | Х | Y | Z |
| 1 | 66,00 | 2,00 | 36,00 | 66,00 | 3,00 | 36,00 |
| 2 | 64,00 | 8,00 | 35,00 | 64,00 | 8,00 | 36,00 |
| 3 | 60,00 | 10,00 | 35,00 | 60,00 | 10,00 | 36,00 |
| 4 | | | | | | |
| 5 | | | | | | |
| 6m | | | | | | |
| 6d | | | | | | |
| 7m | | | | | | |
| 7d | | | | | | |
| 8m | | | | | | |
| 8d | | | | | | |

| Inlay | | Right | | | Left | |
|-----------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|
| ппау | 3rd mm | 5th mm | 10th mm | 3rd mm | 5th mm | 10th mm |
| Straight | ●49° | •50° | 44° | 54° | 53° | |
| Convex | 43° | 46° | •48° | •47° | ●49° | |
| Retrusive | Blue | Blue | Yellow | Black | Black | |

| | | Right | | Left | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|---------|--------|--------|---------|--|
| | 3rd mm | 5th mm | 10th mm | 3rd mm | 5th mm | 10th mm | |
| WHITE | •5° | •8° | •8° | •10° | •11° | •10° | |
| YELLOW | 0° | 0° | 0° | 0° | 0° | 00 | |
| RED | 0° | 0° | 0° | 0° | 0° | 0° | |
| BLUE | 0° | 0° | 0° | 0° | 0° | 0° | |

Gamma Sequence Incisal Table

Condylography values used for calculations Protrusion at 5 mm: SCI 50,5° Mediotrusion right at 5 mm: SCI 46,1° TCI 9,8° Mediotrusion left at 5 mm: SCI 50,1° TCI 14,8° Suggested sequence table setting Protrusion element: ORANGE Right lateral element: GREEN Left lateral element: BLUE

Condylography values used for calculations

Protrusion at 5 mm: SCI 50,5° Mediotrusion right at 5 mm: SCI 46,1° TCI 9,8° Mediotrusion left at 5 mm: SCI 50,1° TCI 14,8° Calculation for incisal table settings : Sequential disocclusion according to Computed using ideal anterior guidance Unable to compute the right curve of Spee - cusps 3r, 6dr must be in. Unable to compute the left curve of Spee - cusps 3l, 6dl must be in.

Anterior guidance





| Calculated vertical cusp tip positions | | | | | | | | |
|--|-------|-----------|--------|--------|-------|-----------|--------|--------|
| | Right | | | | Left | | | |
| | TA | I - Table | T - S1 | T - S2 | TA | I - Table | T - S1 | T - S2 |
| 1 | 53,7° | 54° | 39° | 64° | 53,7° | 54° | 39° | 64° |
| 2 | 53,7° | 54° | 38° | 65° | 53,7° | 54° | 38° | 65° |
| 3 | 43,7° | 54° | | | 43,7° | 53° | | |
| 4 | | | | | | | | |
| 5 | | |] | | | | | |
| 6m | | |] | | | | | |
| 6d | | |] | | | | | |
| 7m | | |] | | | |] | |
| 7d | | | | | | |] | |
| 8m | | |] | | | |] | |
| 8d | | |] | | | |] | |

Occlusal Plane Value

Unable to compute the right curve of Spee - cusps 3r, 6dr must be in. Unable to compute the left curve of Spee - cusps 3l, 6dl must be in.

Occlusal plane adjustment for average SCI value: 50° (5 mm)

| Cuspal Angle | 20° | 25° | 30° |
|--------------------------------|-----|-----|-----|
| Balanced Occlusion 1/6 | 31° | 26° | 21° |
| Balanced Occlusion 1/7 | 40° | 35° | 30° |
| Canine protected Occlusion 1/6 | 22° | 17° | 12° |
| Canine protected Occlusion 1/7 | 31° | 26° | 21° |

MPI

Treatment plan

- 1. Change forward direction from 66 to 55 degrees.
- 2. Reduce the height of the frontal lower incisors to 0.5 mm and the upper incisors to 1 mm.
- 3. Perform waxing and layout.
- 4. Perform restorations on 13, 12, 11, 21, 22, 23, 24, 34, 33, 32, 31, 41, 42 and 36.

Technical specifications (incoming data)

- Change AG from 66 to 55 degrees (see slide with AG table).
- Reduce the height of the lower incisors by 0.5 mm and the upper incisors (in height) by 1 mm. Lingual surface of the upper incisors as described in instrumental analysis, see photo
- SCI Right =50 degrees blue insert, left SCI=50 degrees black insert
- Bennett angle both white inserts, right 8 degrees, left 11 degrees
- Front table orange front and right green, left blue
- We do restorations 13,12,11,21,22,23,24,34,33,32,31,41,42, and 36.

Articulator settings



2 mm Protrusion



3 mm Protrusion



3 mm Protrusion



4 mm protrusion





SOJ R Bennett 049 - 66 @ no beservy - 55° - charcene cover 1. Ставина ренов столи синеения вставани ворание, стоен во уграняе се вставения SCT синее встава изо ерас в правал с левал SCT герисия вставая во ротавлиения 2 лин протрузии вставан просите и налинаене по резовоссессу сето пу возвилая вистру, учеране кортурия на зудах с сесстрине насселено селону. spepenner us elevie for. 3 Youpacu unerger you aportugacu ees 2 Mar norou 3 Mul (neuleeu lo beni les enances a rorou 4 eur noncop opussy imaline na uneugen. Ous generics michigenerge Го убрани с ерогной строно по 1 ман. И серогной строно по 1 ман. И серого Б. Сорано – 1 1 ман. И соблано Б. Сорано – 1 1 ман. С. С. С. С. С. Сорановской строно 1 ма нее проверсение илисте проверсение прим 2 Гас нее проверсение илисте проверсение прим из редование илисто к со стоинед се орноврешенно исблюдаение за 22 375 но с ерипобо пово-ти. npune epornais not mit Поти вопавшени вегаван герноге Бененска и воставини из С сродусов и сиготрени, сека ин соскандование С, из ВСР в ГСР, 7 У весеквез преликае Нес, все стабинено. сикот нетирной отнечаен торки косктако е RP, а потени правие вие архиедиестру кончакто в ГСР сравшиваен. И то шара 39 cres aposoleccere poleio isoxaux repe

- 1. Ag 66°-on silicone template
- 2. According to Weber template 55° Orange table
 - Place the incisor table with the blue inserts and the orange insert at the front. The left SCI is a blue insert 49° degrees and the left SCI is a black insert 49°.
 - 2. We insert 2 mm protrusion inserts red ones and begin to push them forward along the incisal pin, removing the steepness on the teeth => we look for interference on the molars.
 - 3. We remove the height of the lower incisors by 1 mm.
 - 4. We remove interference with protrusion by 2 mm., then 3 mm. We change the inserts to blue and then 4 mm. And we put the carbon paper on the pin. It should fit snugly and not move.
 - 5. Those. removed from the lingual side 1 mm at 21 and 11, and 1 mm along the incisal edge of 21 and 11 and 0.5 mm along the incisal edge 31 and 41. Note the F1 function point on the lower incisors. Point 1 and under it on the upper incisors with the desired slope.
 - 6. We also check the canines and use carbon paper on the incisal pin to check the fit of the pin to the table and at the same time observe the canine guidance. We remove the 22nd tooth from the tongue surface.
 - 7. Then we insert the black Bennett inserts and set them to 0 degrees, and see if there is any slippage from the RCP to the ICP. The insertion is straight. No, everything is stable.
 - 8. We mark the points of contact with the RP with blue carbon paper, and then the contacts in the ICP with red paper outside the articulator and compare. And the model of the lower jaw is re-plastered in ICP by making a new base.

Chapter III. Failure in prosthodontics and post orthodontic treatment

Clinical case № 13

Patient's birth date: female, 1950

Date of examination: 2012

Main concern: breakage of the crown







Twice the abutment was broken. 1-st breakage



2-nd crown on 46 implant



2-nd crown in implant 46. Final result



Clinical case № 14

Patient's birth date: 1950

Date of examination: 2017

Chief complain: breakage of ceramic restorations

2012



2017













Clinical case № 15

Patient's birth date: 1975

Date of examination: March, 2009

Main concern: post orthodontic esthetic and chewing low efficacy.

Casts in RP





Brux checker



Splint therapy



Casts remounted in articulator after splint therapy















The initial diagnostic screening protocol was initiated in 2009. The patient was reporting general medical problems of infections in the breathing system. No other health complaints.

His chief complaint is a tiring in the chewing muscle system and this was substantiated also in the occlusal index. His teeth are sensitive especially in the front region and reports small pain in his temporomandibular joints. His total occlusal index is 1.5. The patient has no accident with his head and shoulder region. He had intubations for correction of the nasal septum and he had recently three years of orthodontic treatment.

He had in the past no splint therapy, he is not aware of bruxing and clenching. He thinks that treatment is necessary and he believes on a serious disorder. He describes himself as a happy person.

His shoulder and neck region in muscle palpation is painful; his atlanto occipital joint on the right side is sensitive. The anterior temporo mandibular muscle is sensitive; the deep head of the masseter is painful on the left side and also very sensitive on retro maxillary region. Medial pterygoideus muscle is sensitive left side. The hyoid muscle is very painful on the right side.

The temporomandibular joint on left side shows sensitivity on the lateral pole in rotation ligamentum temporale. Also, sensitivity on the left side. The preliminary brain stem nerve analysis shows no problems. No chronic pain reports. The occlusion status shows two missing upper premolars (aplasia) and multiple restorations in the molar and premolar region with composite and secondary strong equilibration.

The patient was not able to keep shim stock in the molar region. The first prematurities were found in a canal region. The Occlusogram shows in bruxing strong posterior perforations.

Jaw movement in Cadiax recording:

Protrusion and retrusion no limitation, moderate asymmetry 53 left side, 56 right side, and fairly straight movement. Characterisc is anterior concave and appears as regular sinovial joint movement.

Mediotrusion right: In retrusion negative Bennett movement which is a reproducible behaviour.

Mediotrusion left: regular Bennett movement, 14 degrees.

The opening and closing movement show a tendency to over rotate, higher mobility.

Free movement is very well muscle controlled and straight in a tendency. Speech pattern is as tendency to a slight asymmetry, the right side is more mobile protrusive as the left side, but not really any problem, no serious problem.

Clenching, bruxing: in generally there is a tendency to go anterior cranially loading the joint.

Swallowing goes to reference position. Mastication nicely muscle bounded with a tendency to chew on the right side.

244

CPM: there is surprising the power bite situation goes strongly backward and upward on both sides.

The amount of movement is very high on the right side is 1.25 on the left side 1.55 cranially.

In summary the joint movement seems to be not affected but the power bite situation shows evidently a serious lack of posterior support on both sides.

Discussion:

The tiredness of the muscle system can be related the permanent not supported occlusion triggering permanently the closing muscle system, to find support.

This is the very clear reason our chief complaint of the patient.

Other concerns:

The patient was bringing an EMRI with him, there is a finding of a chronic infect of the sinus maxillary with a polyposis which must be again controlled by oto laryngeal consultants. A question is to clear up the sinus infection excluding specific infection like aspergillose.

Recommendations:

The patient urgently needs re-evaluation of occlusion support. I started diagnostic wax up as a sketch for the future coorporation with the specialists in a dental office as well with the dental technician. The first molar is critically, it is in a Class II relation with a significant asymmetry between the left and right side.

The support is possible with intercuspation of the lingual cusps of the upper jaw to a central fossa principle in the lower jaw continuing from the posterior to the anterior.

Based on a cehpalometric analysis a moderate verticalisation of 4mm is necessary. The lower front teeth must be raised approximately 2 1/2mm. Canine protection must be reorganized on both sides. Based on this sketch a full diagnostic wax-up must be

executed. The functional values are allowing a moderate curve of Spee of tooth nr. 6, 7. Tooth nr. 8 after full wax-up must be re-evaluated and if it is necessary removed.

Treatment recommendations:

Face 1 treatment for short period of time could be a verticalisation splint in the lower jaw with a canine guidance for maximum 2 or 3 weeks. After this my recommendation would be to provide a very good support after diagnostic wax up in the posterior segment with laboratory produced high levelled overlays or inlays in the molars and also premolars.

The crown in the left upper jaw should be removed and receives also a temporary composite crown. The lower anterior jaw from 3 to 3 or 4 to 4 should have a cemented sandwich splint to give the anterior support. The muscle system of the patient must be permanently controlled and should be without sensitivity.

In a step by step procedure in an anterior region of the lower jaw is recommended a porcelain veneer restoration from 4 to 4, and the upper jaw a restoration with porcelain veneer for the canine and first premolar. Sequential guidance is indicated in this case regarding the Class II relation until tooth nr. 6.

Clinical case № 16

Patient's birth date: 1984

Date of examination: November, 2012

Chief complain: post orthodontic esthetic problems

Casts in RP









OPG





Clinical case № 17

Patient's birth date: male,1973

Date of examination: 2013

Chief complain: post orthodontic esthetic problem

Intraoral photos





Casts in RP












OPG



Lateral X - ray



List of problems

- Muscle problems
- Esthetic problems tremas and diastemas
- Impacted 18
- Absence of 16, 46, 37,27



Main concern

| Dental | History | Anal | vsis |
|---------|------------|-----------|------|
| Dericea | i iiocoi y | i ii icai | , |

| | c hewing on the right side | valuation | yes | no |
|-----|--|-----------|-----|----|
| 1. | Do you have problems when you chew? | 1 | X | |
| 2. | Do you have problems when you are talking? | | | X |
| З. | Do you have problems in closing your teeth properly? | | | X |
| 4. | Are any of your teeth especially sensitive? | | | X |
| 5. | Do you have a problem when you open your mouth very wide? | | | X |
| 6. | Do your jaw joints make noise and if so, on what side? | | | X |
| 7. | Do you have pain in the area of your jaw joints? | | | X |
| 8. | Do you suffer from headaches? | | | X |
| 9. | Do you suffer from cramps or spasm in your head, neck or throat? | | | X |
| 10. | Do you have in general problems with your posture? | 2 | X | |
| | Occlusal Index | 1.50 | | |

| | | yes | no |
|-----|---|-------|----|
| 11. | Have you ever had a serious accident? | | X |
| 12. | Did you have one or more oral intubations? | | X |
| 13. | Have you ever had orthodontic treatment or | | X |
| 14. | Have you had a treatment with a splint? stabilization stint after the mandible was | X | |
| 15. | Are you grinding or pressing with your teeth? | X | |
| 16. | Do you think that treatment is necessary? | | |
| 17. | Do you think that there is a serious disorder or illness? | | |
| 18. | When was the last time you had dental treatment and what was done? and on the left side in canine region | | |
| 19. | How would you describe your psychic behaviour? | contr | |

Posture

Protractors-retractors

Avoidance pattern

TMJ position

Bruxism

| Mu | scle Diagnosis | | | | |
|------|-------------------------------------|----|-----|---|-----|
| | | ri | ght | | eft |
| | | + | ++ | + | ++ |
| 1. | shoulders and neck | | X | | X |
| 2. | atlanto-occipital region | | X | | X |
| _3.a | M.temporalis ant. | | | | |
| 3.b | M.temporalis med. | | | | |
| _3.c | M.temporalis post. | | | | |
| 4.a | M.masseter (superficial) | | | | X |
| _4.b | M.masseter (deep) | | | | |
| 5. | Tuber maxillae | X | | X | |
| 6. | M.pterygoideus medialis | X | | X | |
| 7. | M.mylohyoideus | X | | Х | |
| 8. | M.digastricus | | | | |
| - 9, | suprahyoidale M. | | | | |
| 10. | infrahyoidale M. | | | | |
| 11. | Larynx | | | | |
| 12. | M.sterno-cleido-mastoideus | | | | |
| 13. | M.omohyoideus | | X | | X |
| 14. | Tongue impressions on both | | | | |
| | 51465 | ri | ght | k | eft |
| | | + | ++ | + | ++ |
| 15. | comparative palpation of jaw joints | | | | |
| | a) lateral poles, statically | | X | | X |
| | b) lateral poles, in rotation | | X | | X |
| | c) retral joint space | | × | | X |
| | d) Lig.temporo-mandibulare | | Х, | | X |

Slavicek Analysis

| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
|--|---------|-------|--------|
| Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 90.8 | |
| Facial Depth | 91.5 ° | 80.4 | 3-*** |
| Mandibular Plane | 21.5 ° | 30.4 | 2D** |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 69.0 | |
| Mandibular Arc | 31.2 ° | 32.0 | |
| Maxillary Position | 65.0 ° | 69.6 | 1+* |
| Convexity | -1.0 mm | 2.8 | 1X* |
| Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) | 45.9 ° | 46.5 | |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | 52.4 ° | 50.8 | |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | 132.8 ° | 122.4 | |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 4.3 mm | 3.4 | |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | 23.1 ° | 29.7 | 1+* |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 0.0 | |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 1.2 mm | 3.4 | |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | 24.1 ° | 27.8 | |
| Upper Molar Position | 21.0 mm | 8.4 | 6-***> |
| Occlusal plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ° | 12.2 | |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ° | 9.9 | |
| Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 34.3 | |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 76.3 | |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | 0.9 | |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | 4.1 | 1+* |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | ° | 45.1 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | ° | 50.8 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | ° | 47.9 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | ° | 35.7 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ° | 29.8 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | ° | 28.8 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ° | 47.9 | |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | ° | 67.1 | |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | ° | 54.8 | |
| Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | Norm | Value | Trend |
| | | | |



SCI = 47 degrees

AG = 67 too strong inclined

DOA = 5 degrees – unterference

Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis

The skeletal trend of the skull is dolichofacial

The skeletal trend of the mandible is mesiofacial Skeletal class is II with tends to I The maxilla is positioned prognatic, with tendency to neutral The mandible is positioned neutral The lower facial height is normal Dental class unknown The protrusion of the upper incisor is normal The inclination of the upper incisor is increased The protrusion of the lower incisor is normal The inclination of the lower incisor is normal The interincisal angle is normal Occlusal concept: Tendency to group function No functional statement available

Explanation

| Determinants | Norm | Value | Trend |
|------------------------------|---------|-------|-------|
| Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 90.8 | |
| Facial Depth | 91.5 ° | 80.4 | 3-*** |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 69.0 | |
| Mandibular Plane | 21.5 ° | 30.4 | 2D** |
| Related Values | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Bjoerk Sum | 396.0 ° | 390.1 | 2-** |
| Facial Length Ratio | 63.5 % | 68.5 | 2+** |
| Y Axis to S N | 67.0 ° | 65.6 | |
| Y Axis (Downs) | 61.8 ° | 67.3 | 1+* |
| S N to Gonion Gnathion Angle | 31.6 ° | 30.1 | |
| 1:1 | | | |





Deep bite tendency

Class III

| Denture frame analysis | Norm | Value | Trend |
|-------------------------|---------|-------|---------|
| FH - MP | 25.9 ° | 31.7 | 1+* |
| PP - MP | 24.6 ° | 23.5 | |
| OP - MP | 13.2 ° | 16.3 | |
| OP - MP / PP - MP | 54.0 % | 69.3 | 1+* |
| AB - MP | 71.3 ° | 70.6 | |
| A'-P' | 50.0 mm | 53.6 | |
| A'-6' | 23.0 mm | 30.8 | 3+*** |
| A'-6' / A'-P' | 50.0 % | 57.5 | |
| U1 - AB (degree) | 31.7 ° | 29.7 | |
| U1 - AB (mm) | 9.5 mm | 3.4 | 4-***> |
| L1 - AB (degree) | 25.4 ° | 27.7 | |
| L1 - AB (mm) | 6.2 mm | 3.4 | 1-* |
| Inter molar angle | 174.0 ° | 135.6 | 10+***> |
| FH - PP | 1.3 ° | 8.2 | 6+***> |
| Kim analysis | Norm | Value | Trend |
| ODI | 72.0 ° | 78.9 | 1+* |
| APDI | 81.0 ° | 85.8 | 1+* |
| Combination factor | 153.0 ° | 164.7 | 1+* |
| Downs-Graber analysis | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial angle | 85.1 ° | 80.4 | |
| Convexity | -5.6 ° | -5.7 | |
| AB - Facial plane angle | -5.1 ° | -2.9 | |
| FH - MP | 25.9 ° | 31.7 | 1+* |
| Y Axis | 65.7 ° | 66.8 | |
| FH - OP | 9.5 ° | 15.4 | 1+* |
| Interincisal angle | 129.7 ° | 122.4 | |
| L1-OP | 68.0 ° | 64.0 | |
| L1-MP | 94.7 ° | 98.4 | |
| U1 - A.POG | 7.9 mm | 3.4 | 1-* |
| FH - SN | 6.0 ° | 178.3 | 50D***> |
| SNA Angle | 81.9 ° | 84.9 | |
| SNB Angle | 78.6 ° | 82.6 | 1D* |
| ANB Angle | 3.3 ° | 2.2 | |
| U1 - Facial Plane (mm) | 9.9 mm | 5.2 | 1-* |
| U1 - FH (deg) | 108.9 ° | 107.3 | |
| U1 - SN (deg) | 103.1 ° | 108.9 | 1+* |
| Gonial angle | 119.4 ° | 131.3 | 2+*** |
| Ramus Inclination | 2.6 ° | 9.5 | 1+* |

Sato Analysis

Protrusion



Mediotrusion right

Medially displaced disk right





10

Ł

Mediotrusion left

The same without reduction



Open-close



Brux







Speech





Open –**close** – **protrusion**

Right Left Ş 10 -2 -2 • ż x 10 6 ż 6 ŝ 10 x ŝ 2 2 . 2 Z . 4 6 . 8 . lo . 10 10 -10 z

Is it Fisher angle that shows medially displacement

Protrusion- brux

During brux the condyle is pressing the bilaminar zone



Treatment objective

- Extract 18, 48
- Open space for 16, 27, 37, 46
- Decrease inclination of upper incisors according to SCI
- No changes in LFH
- Upper arch
- Lower arch
- Skeletal class. If we have III class tendency and deep bite in Sato analyses

Treatment plan

- 1. Set up models to estimate the class of occlusion we will receive after closing gaps
- 1. Place implants 16, 27, 37, 46

Clinical case № 18

Patient's birth date: female, 1990

Date of examination: 2018

Main concern: post orthodontic esthetic problem and low chewing efficacy





Clinical case № 19

Patient's birth date: male, 1948

Date of examination: March, 2009

Main concern: post prosthodontic esthetic problem and low chewing efficacy, gum recession.

Intraoral photo



Right side II class occlusion, Left side - I class occlusion.



Casts



Casts in RP







Casts in ICP









Panoramic



List of problems

- Aesthetic problems
- No rear support
- Reducing the height of the lower part of the face
- Worn teeth
- Palatal inclination of the upper canines
- First interference contacts 33 and 34



SCI = 55 degrees

55-8 (OPI) = 47 (RCI)

47-30 (CuI) = 17 low chewing efficiency

AG is better changed to 60 degrees

It is necessary to increase OPI to 12 degrees, and for 36 and 46 to 18 degrees

| Skeletal Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
|---|-----------|---------------|-------|
| Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 92.8 | |
| Facial Depth | 91.5 ° | 91.9 | |
| Mandibular Plane | 21.5 ° | 18.9 | |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 69.1 | |
| Mandibular Arc | 31.2 ° | 36.9 | 1B* |
| Maxillary Position | 65.0 ° | 72.2 | 2+** |
| Convexity | -1.0 mm | 3.9 | 2X** |
| Lower Facial Height (by R.Slavicek) | 43.2 ° | 39.0 | |
| Lower Facial Height to Point D | 49.7 ° | 42.4 | 1-* |
| Dental Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Interincisal Angle | 132.8 ° | 125.1 | |
| Upper Incisor Protrusion | 4.3 mm | 6.7 | |
| Upper Incisor Inclination | 23.1 ° | 30.0 | 1+* |
| Upper Incisor Vertical | mm | 1.2 | |
| Lower Incisor Protrusion | 1.2 mm | 0.3 | |
| Lower Incisor Inclination | 24.1 ° | 24.7 | |
| Upper Molar Position | 21.0 mm | 26.9 | 3+*** |
| Occlusal plane | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane (Slavicek) | ° | 8.0 | |
| Idealized Occlusal Plane - Axis Orbital Plane | ° | 12.3 | |
| Distance Occlusal plane - Axis (DPO) | 40.9 mm | 41.0 | |
| Radius of Curve of Spee | mm | 68.8 | |
| Lip Embrasure | 0.0 mm | 2.5 | |
| Occlusal Plane Xi Distance | -1.4 mm | -4.0 | |
| Functional Measurement | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination right | ° | 55.8 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination left | ° | 54.6 | |
| Horizontal Condylar Inclination | ° | 55.2 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination | ° | 47.2 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 6 | ° | 47.5 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 7 | ° | 41.9 | |
| Relative Condylar Inclination 8 | ° | 34.7 | |
| Anterior Guidance (S-AOP) | 0 | 53.1 | |
| | | | |
| Relative Anterior Guidance | ° | 45.1 | |
| Relative Anterior Guidance Esthetic Measurement (Lip Relation) | ° Norm | 45.1 Value | Trend |

Slavicek Analysis

Sato Analysis

| Denture frame analysis | Norm | Value | Trend |
|-------------------------|---------|---------------|---------|
| FH - MP | 25.9 ° | 16.8 | 2-** |
| PP - MP | 24.6 ° | 14.7 | 2-** |
| OP - MP | 13.2 ° | 12.5 | |
| OP - MP / PP - MP | 54.0 % | 85.0 | 3+*** |
| AB - MP | 71.3 ° | 77.3 | 1+* |
| A'-P' | 50.0 mm | 57.3 | 1+* |
| A'-6' | 23.0 mm | 23.7 | |
| A'-6' / A'-P' | 50.0 % | 41.3 | |
| U1 - AB (degree) | 31.7 ° | 32.0 | |
| U1 - AB (mm) | 9.5 mm | 7.4 | 1-* |
| L1 - AB (degree) | 25.4 ° | 22.8 | |
| L1 - AB (mm) | 6.2 mm | 0.9 | 3-*** |
| Inter molar angle | 174.0 ° | 1.0 | 46+***> |
| FH - PP | 1.3 ° | 2.0 | |
| Kim analysis | Norm | Value | Trend |
| ODI | 72.0 ° | 79.4 | 1+* |
| APDI | 81.0 ° | 87.8 | 1+* |
| Combination factor | 153.0 ° | 167.2 | 1+* |
| Downs-Graber analysis | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Facial angle | 85.1 ° | 91.9 | 1D* |
| Convexity | -5.6 ° | -7.8 | |
| AB - Facial plane angle | -5.1 ° | - 6. 0 | |
| FH - MP | 25.9 ° | 16.8 | 2-** |
| Y Axis | 65.7 ° | 55.7 | 3+*** |
| FH - OP | 9.5 ° | 4.2 | 1+* |
| Interincisal angle | 129.7 ° | 125.1 | |
| L1 - OP | 68.0 ° | 64.3 | |
| L1 - MP | 94.7 ° | 100.2 | |
| U1 - A.POG | 7.9 mm | 6.7 | |
| FH - SN | 6.0 ° | 9.5 | 1D* |
| SNA Angle | 81.9 ° | 86.0 | 1D* |
| SNB Angle | 78.6 ° | 82.2 | 1D* |
| ANB Angle | 3.3 ° | 3.7 | |
| U1 - Facial Plane (mm) | 9.9 mm | 9.1 | |
| U1 - FH (deg) | 108.9 ° | 117.8 | 1+* |
| U1 - SN (deg) | 103.1 ° | 108.3 | |
| Gonial angle | 119.4 ° | 121.4 | |
| Ramus Inclination | 2.6 ° | 14.6 | 2+** |





APDI =87,8 – tendency to III class

Slavicek Interactive Verbal Analysis

The skeletal trend of the skull is mesiofacial

The skeletal trend of the mandible is brachyfacial Skeletal class is II The maxilla is positioned strongly prognathic The mandible is positioned prognatic, with tendency to neutral The lower facial height is normal Dental class unknown The protrusion of the upper incisor is normal The inclination of the upper incisor is normal The protrusion of the lower incisor is normal The inclination of the lower incisor is normal The interincisal angle is normal Occlusal concept: Tendency to group function No functional statement available

Explanation

| Determinants | Norm | Value | Trend |
|--|---|--|---------------------------------|
| Facial Axis | 90.0 ° | 92.8 | |
| Facial Depth | 91.5 ° | 91.9 | |
| Facial Taper | 68.0 ° | 69.1 | |
| Mandibular Plane | 21.5 ° | 18.9 | |
| | | | |
| Related Values | Norm | Value | Trend |
| Related Values Bjoerk Sum | Norm 396.0 ° | Value 386.3 | Trend 3-*** |
| Related Values Bjoerk Sum Facial Length Ratio | Norm 396.0 ° 63.5 % | Value 386.3 70.9 | Trend 3-*** 3+*** |
| Related Values Bjoerk Sum Facial Length Ratio Y Axis to S N | Norm 396.0 ° 63.5 % 67.0 ° | Value 386.3 70.9 65.2 | Trend 3-*** 3+*** |
| Related Values Bjoerk Sum Facial Length Ratio Y Axis to S N Y Axis (Downs) | Norm 396.0 ° 63.5 % 67.0 ° 61.8 ° | Value 386.3 70.9 65.2 55.7 | Trend 3-*** 3+*** 2-** |

MPI



Treatment Goals

- Increase in vertical size +3 mm of the incisal pin
- Create a back support
- Increase forward direction = 60 degrees
- Change OPI from 8 to 12 degrees completely and for first molars to 18 degrees
- Remove 18, 28, 38, 48
- Class II occlusion on the right. Class I with a tendency towards class III on the left

Treatment plan

- Crowns for the upper front teeth from 13 to 23
- Veneers for lower front teeth from 44 to 34
- Pins (precious alloy) 17, 15, 14, 24, 27, 36, 37, 35, 45, 47
- Removal of wisdom teeth